



API Reference

Amazon API Gateway



API Version 2015-07-09

Copyright © 2026 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon API Gateway: API Reference

Copyright © 2026 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

Table of Contents

Welcome	1
Actions	2
CreateApiKey	7
Request Syntax	7
URI Request Parameters	7
Request Body	7
Response Syntax	9
Response Elements	9
Errors	11
Examples	11
See Also	13
CreateAuthorizer	14
Request Syntax	14
URI Request Parameters	14
Request Body	14
Response Syntax	17
Response Elements	17
Errors	20
Examples	21
See Also	22
CreateBasePathMapping	24
Request Syntax	24
URI Request Parameters	24
Request Body	24
Response Syntax	25
Response Elements	25
Errors	26
Examples	27
See Also	28
CreateDeployment	29
Request Syntax	29
URI Request Parameters	29
Request Body	29
Response Syntax	31

Response Elements	31
Errors	32
Examples	33
See Also	34
CreateDocumentationPart	36
Request Syntax	36
URI Request Parameters	36
Request Body	36
Response Syntax	37
Response Elements	37
Errors	38
See Also	39
CreateDocumentationVersion	40
Request Syntax	40
URI Request Parameters	40
Request Body	40
Response Syntax	41
Response Elements	41
Errors	42
See Also	42
CreateDomainName	44
Request Syntax	44
URI Request Parameters	44
Request Body	45
Response Syntax	48
Response Elements	49
Errors	53
Examples	54
See Also	56
CreateDomainNameAccessAssociation	57
Request Syntax	57
URI Request Parameters	57
Request Body	57
Response Syntax	58
Response Elements	58
Errors	59

Examples	60
See Also	62
CreateModel	63
Request Syntax	63
URI Request Parameters	63
Request Body	63
Response Syntax	64
Response Elements	64
Errors	65
Examples	66
See Also	67
CreateRequestValidator	69
Request Syntax	69
URI Request Parameters	69
Request Body	69
Response Syntax	70
Response Elements	70
Errors	71
Examples	72
See Also	73
CreateResource	74
Request Syntax	74
URI Request Parameters	74
Request Body	74
Response Syntax	75
Response Elements	76
Errors	77
Examples	78
See Also	79
CreateRestApi	81
Request Syntax	81
URI Request Parameters	81
Request Body	81
Response Syntax	84
Response Elements	85
Errors	88

Examples	89
See Also	91
CreateStage	93
Request Syntax	93
URI Request Parameters	93
Request Body	94
Response Syntax	96
Response Elements	97
Errors	99
Examples	100
See Also	102
CreateUsagePlan	103
Request Syntax	103
URI Request Parameters	103
Request Body	104
Response Syntax	105
Response Elements	106
Errors	107
Examples	108
See Also	110
CreateUsagePlanKey	111
Request Syntax	111
URI Request Parameters	111
Request Body	111
Response Syntax	112
Response Elements	112
Errors	113
Examples	113
See Also	114
CreateVpcLink	116
Request Syntax	116
URI Request Parameters	116
Request Body	116
Response Syntax	117
Response Elements	117
Errors	119

Examples	119
See Also	120
DeleteApiKey	122
Request Syntax	122
URI Request Parameters	122
Request Body	122
Response Syntax	122
Response Elements	122
Errors	122
See Also	123
DeleteAuthorizer	125
Request Syntax	125
URI Request Parameters	125
Request Body	125
Response Syntax	125
Response Elements	125
Errors	125
See Also	126
DeleteBasePathMapping	128
Request Syntax	128
URI Request Parameters	128
Request Body	128
Response Syntax	128
Response Elements	128
Errors	129
See Also	129
DeleteClientCertificate	131
Request Syntax	131
URI Request Parameters	131
Request Body	131
Response Syntax	131
Response Elements	131
Errors	131
See Also	132
DeleteDeployment	134
Request Syntax	134

URI Request Parameters	134
Request Body	134
Response Syntax	134
Response Elements	134
Errors	134
See Also	135
DeleteDocumentationPart	137
Request Syntax	137
URI Request Parameters	137
Request Body	137
Response Syntax	137
Response Elements	137
Errors	137
See Also	138
DeleteDocumentationVersion	140
Request Syntax	140
URI Request Parameters	140
Request Body	140
Response Syntax	140
Response Elements	140
Errors	140
See Also	141
DeleteDomainName	143
Request Syntax	143
URI Request Parameters	143
Request Body	143
Response Syntax	143
Response Elements	143
Errors	143
See Also	144
DeleteDomainNameAccessAssociation	146
Request Syntax	146
URI Request Parameters	146
Request Body	146
Response Syntax	146
Response Elements	146

Errors	146
See Also	147
DeleteGatewayResponse	149
Request Syntax	149
URI Request Parameters	149
Request Body	149
Response Syntax	149
Response Elements	150
Errors	150
See Also	150
DeleteIntegration	152
Request Syntax	152
URI Request Parameters	152
Request Body	152
Response Syntax	152
Response Elements	152
Errors	153
See Also	153
DeleteIntegrationResponse	155
Request Syntax	155
URI Request Parameters	155
Request Body	155
Response Syntax	156
Response Elements	156
Errors	156
See Also	157
DeleteMethod	158
Request Syntax	158
URI Request Parameters	158
Request Body	158
Response Syntax	158
Response Elements	158
Errors	159
See Also	159
DeleteMethodResponse	161
Request Syntax	161

URI Request Parameters	161
Request Body	161
Response Syntax	162
Response Elements	162
Errors	162
See Also	163
DeleteModel	164
Request Syntax	164
URI Request Parameters	164
Request Body	164
Response Syntax	164
Response Elements	164
Errors	164
See Also	165
DeleteRequestValidator	167
Request Syntax	167
URI Request Parameters	167
Request Body	167
Response Syntax	167
Response Elements	167
Errors	167
See Also	168
DeleteResource	170
Request Syntax	170
URI Request Parameters	170
Request Body	170
Response Syntax	170
Response Elements	170
Errors	170
See Also	171
DeleteRestApi	173
Request Syntax	173
URI Request Parameters	173
Request Body	173
Response Syntax	173
Response Elements	173

Errors	173
See Also	174
DeleteStage	176
Request Syntax	176
URI Request Parameters	176
Request Body	176
Response Syntax	176
Response Elements	176
Errors	176
See Also	177
DeleteUsagePlan	179
Request Syntax	179
URI Request Parameters	179
Request Body	179
Response Syntax	179
Response Elements	179
Errors	179
See Also	180
DeleteUsagePlanKey	182
Request Syntax	182
URI Request Parameters	182
Request Body	182
Response Syntax	182
Response Elements	182
Errors	182
See Also	183
DeleteVpcLink	185
Request Syntax	185
URI Request Parameters	185
Request Body	185
Response Syntax	185
Response Elements	185
Errors	185
See Also	186
FlushStageAuthorizersCache	188
Request Syntax	188

URI Request Parameters	188
Request Body	188
Response Syntax	188
Response Elements	188
Errors	188
See Also	189
FlushStageCache	191
Request Syntax	191
URI Request Parameters	191
Request Body	191
Response Syntax	191
Response Elements	191
Errors	191
See Also	192
GenerateClientCertificate	194
Request Syntax	194
URI Request Parameters	194
Request Body	194
Response Syntax	195
Response Elements	195
Errors	196
Examples	197
See Also	198
GetAccount	199
Request Syntax	199
URI Request Parameters	199
Request Body	199
Response Syntax	199
Response Elements	199
Errors	200
See Also	201
GetApiKey	202
Request Syntax	202
URI Request Parameters	202
Request Body	202
Response Syntax	202

Response Elements	203
Errors	204
Examples	205
See Also	206
GetApiKeys	207
Request Syntax	207
URI Request Parameters	207
Request Body	207
Response Syntax	207
Response Elements	208
Errors	209
Examples	209
See Also	211
GetAuthorizer	212
Request Syntax	212
URI Request Parameters	212
Request Body	212
Response Syntax	212
Response Elements	213
Errors	215
Examples	216
See Also	217
GetAuthorizers	218
Request Syntax	218
URI Request Parameters	218
Request Body	218
Response Syntax	218
Response Elements	219
Errors	219
Examples	220
See Also	221
GetBasePathMapping	223
Request Syntax	223
URI Request Parameters	223
Request Body	223
Response Syntax	223

Response Elements	224
Errors	224
See Also	225
GetBasePathMappings	226
Request Syntax	226
URI Request Parameters	226
Request Body	226
Response Syntax	226
Response Elements	227
Errors	227
Examples	228
See Also	230
GetClientCertificate	231
Request Syntax	231
URI Request Parameters	231
Request Body	231
Response Syntax	231
Response Elements	231
Errors	232
Examples	233
See Also	234
GetClientCertificates	235
Request Syntax	235
URI Request Parameters	235
Request Body	235
Response Syntax	235
Response Elements	236
Errors	236
Examples	237
See Also	238
GetDeployment	240
Request Syntax	240
URI Request Parameters	240
Request Body	240
Response Syntax	241
Response Elements	241

Errors	242
Examples	242
See Also	244
GetDeployments	245
Request Syntax	245
URI Request Parameters	245
Request Body	245
Response Syntax	245
Response Elements	246
Errors	246
Examples	247
See Also	249
GetDocumentationPart	251
Request Syntax	251
URI Request Parameters	251
Request Body	251
Response Syntax	251
Response Elements	252
Errors	252
See Also	253
GetDocumentationParts	255
Request Syntax	255
URI Request Parameters	255
Request Body	256
Response Syntax	256
Response Elements	256
Errors	257
See Also	257
GetDocumentationVersion	259
Request Syntax	259
URI Request Parameters	259
Request Body	259
Response Syntax	259
Response Elements	260
Errors	260
See Also	261

GetDocumentationVersions	262
Request Syntax	262
URI Request Parameters	262
Request Body	262
Response Syntax	262
Response Elements	263
Errors	263
See Also	264
GetDomainName	265
Request Syntax	265
URI Request Parameters	265
Request Body	265
Response Syntax	265
Response Elements	266
Errors	270
Examples	271
See Also	274
GetDomainNameAccessAssociations	275
Request Syntax	275
URI Request Parameters	275
Request Body	275
Response Syntax	275
Response Elements	276
Errors	276
Examples	277
See Also	278
GetDomainNames	280
Request Syntax	280
URI Request Parameters	280
Request Body	280
Response Syntax	280
Response Elements	281
Errors	282
Examples	282
See Also	285
GetExport	287

Request Syntax	287
URI Request Parameters	287
Request Body	288
Response Syntax	288
Response Elements	288
Errors	289
See Also	289
GetGatewayResponse	291
Request Syntax	291
URI Request Parameters	291
Request Body	291
Response Syntax	291
Response Elements	292
Errors	293
Examples	294
See Also	295
GetGatewayResponses	296
Request Syntax	296
URI Request Parameters	296
Request Body	296
Response Syntax	296
Response Elements	297
Errors	297
Examples	298
See Also	311
GetIntegration	312
Request Syntax	312
URI Request Parameters	312
Request Body	312
Response Syntax	312
Response Elements	313
Errors	318
Examples	318
See Also	321
GetIntegrationResponse	322
Request Syntax	322

URI Request Parameters	322
Request Body	322
Response Syntax	323
Response Elements	323
Errors	324
Examples	325
See Also	326
GetMethod	328
Request Syntax	328
URI Request Parameters	328
Request Body	328
Response Syntax	328
Response Elements	330
Errors	332
Examples	333
See Also	337
GetMethodResponse	338
Request Syntax	338
URI Request Parameters	338
Request Body	338
Response Syntax	339
Response Elements	339
Errors	340
Examples	340
See Also	341
GetModel	343
Request Syntax	343
URI Request Parameters	343
Request Body	343
Response Syntax	343
Response Elements	344
Errors	344
Examples	345
See Also	346
GetModels	348
Request Syntax	348

URI Request Parameters	348
Request Body	348
Response Syntax	348
Response Elements	349
Errors	349
Examples	350
See Also	352
GetModelTemplate	353
Request Syntax	353
URI Request Parameters	353
Request Body	353
Response Syntax	353
Response Elements	353
Errors	354
Examples	354
See Also	355
GetRequestValidator	357
Request Syntax	357
URI Request Parameters	357
Request Body	357
Response Syntax	357
Response Elements	358
Errors	358
Examples	359
See Also	360
GetRequestValidators	361
Request Syntax	361
URI Request Parameters	361
Request Body	361
Response Syntax	361
Response Elements	362
Errors	362
Examples	363
See Also	365
GetResource	366
Request Syntax	366

URI Request Parameters	366
Request Body	366
Response Syntax	366
Response Elements	368
Errors	369
Examples	369
See Also	371
GetResources	372
Request Syntax	372
URI Request Parameters	372
Request Body	372
Response Syntax	372
Response Elements	374
Errors	375
Examples	375
See Also	377
GetRestApi	379
Request Syntax	379
URI Request Parameters	379
Request Body	379
Response Syntax	379
Response Elements	380
Errors	383
Examples	384
See Also	387
GetRestApis	388
Request Syntax	388
URI Request Parameters	388
Request Body	388
Response Syntax	388
Response Elements	389
Errors	389
Examples	390
See Also	394
GetSdk	395
Request Syntax	395

URI Request Parameters	395
Request Body	395
Response Syntax	396
Response Elements	396
Errors	396
See Also	397
GetSdkType	399
Request Syntax	399
URI Request Parameters	399
Request Body	399
Response Syntax	399
Response Elements	400
Errors	400
See Also	401
GetSdkTypes	402
Request Syntax	402
URI Request Parameters	402
Request Body	402
Response Syntax	402
Response Elements	403
Errors	403
See Also	404
GetStage	405
Request Syntax	405
URI Request Parameters	405
Request Body	405
Response Syntax	405
Response Elements	406
Errors	409
Examples	410
See Also	411
GetStages	413
Request Syntax	413
URI Request Parameters	413
Request Body	413
Response Syntax	413

Response Elements	414
Errors	415
Examples	416
See Also	418
GetTags	420
Request Syntax	420
URI Request Parameters	420
Request Body	420
Response Syntax	420
Response Elements	421
Errors	421
See Also	422
GetUsage	423
Request Syntax	423
URI Request Parameters	423
Request Body	424
Response Syntax	424
Response Elements	424
Errors	425
Examples	426
See Also	427
GetUsagePlan	428
Request Syntax	428
URI Request Parameters	428
Request Body	428
Response Syntax	428
Response Elements	429
Errors	430
Examples	431
See Also	433
GetUsagePlanKey	434
Request Syntax	434
URI Request Parameters	434
Request Body	434
Response Syntax	434
Response Elements	435

Errors	435
Examples	436
See Also	437
GetUsagePlanKeys	438
Request Syntax	438
URI Request Parameters	438
Request Body	438
Response Syntax	438
Response Elements	439
Errors	439
Examples	440
See Also	441
GetUsagePlans	442
Request Syntax	442
URI Request Parameters	442
Request Body	442
Response Syntax	442
Response Elements	443
Errors	444
Examples	444
See Also	447
GetVpcLink	448
Request Syntax	448
URI Request Parameters	448
Request Body	448
Response Syntax	448
Response Elements	449
Errors	450
See Also	450
GetVpcLinks	452
Request Syntax	452
URI Request Parameters	452
Request Body	452
Response Syntax	452
Response Elements	453
Errors	453

See Also	454
ImportApiKeys	455
Request Syntax	455
URI Request Parameters	455
Request Body	455
Response Syntax	456
Response Elements	456
Errors	456
See Also	457
ImportDocumentationParts	459
Request Syntax	459
URI Request Parameters	459
Request Body	459
Response Syntax	460
Response Elements	460
Errors	460
See Also	461
ImportRestApi	463
Request Syntax	463
URI Request Parameters	463
Request Body	463
Response Syntax	464
Response Elements	464
Errors	468
Examples	468
See Also	473
PutGatewayResponse	474
Request Syntax	474
URI Request Parameters	474
Request Body	475
Response Syntax	475
Response Elements	476
Errors	477
Examples	478
See Also	480
PutIntegration	481

Request Syntax	481
URI Request Parameters	481
Request Body	482
Response Syntax	486
Response Elements	487
Errors	491
Examples	492
See Also	493
PutIntegrationResponse	495
Request Syntax	495
URI Request Parameters	495
Request Body	496
Response Syntax	497
Response Elements	497
Errors	499
Examples	500
See Also	501
PutMethod	502
Request Syntax	502
URI Request Parameters	502
Request Body	503
Response Syntax	505
Response Elements	506
Errors	508
Examples	509
See Also	510
PutMethodResponse	512
Request Syntax	512
URI Request Parameters	512
Request Body	513
Response Syntax	513
Response Elements	514
Errors	515
Examples	516
See Also	517
PutRestApi	518

Request Syntax	518
URI Request Parameters	518
Request Body	519
Response Syntax	519
Response Elements	520
Errors	523
Examples	523
See Also	530
RejectDomainNameAccessAssociation	531
Request Syntax	531
URI Request Parameters	531
Request Body	531
Response Syntax	531
Response Elements	531
Errors	532
See Also	532
TagResource	534
Request Syntax	534
URI Request Parameters	534
Request Body	534
Response Syntax	535
Response Elements	535
Errors	535
See Also	536
TestInvokeAuthorizer	537
Request Syntax	537
URI Request Parameters	537
Request Body	538
Response Syntax	539
Response Elements	539
Errors	540
See Also	541
TestInvokeMethod	542
Request Syntax	542
URI Request Parameters	542
Request Body	543

Response Syntax	544
Response Elements	544
Errors	545
See Also	546
UntagResource	547
Request Syntax	547
URI Request Parameters	547
Request Body	547
Response Syntax	547
Response Elements	547
Errors	547
See Also	548
UpdateAccount	550
Request Syntax	550
URI Request Parameters	550
Request Body	550
Response Syntax	550
Response Elements	551
Errors	551
Examples	552
See Also	554
UpdateApiKey	555
Request Syntax	555
URI Request Parameters	555
Request Body	555
Response Syntax	556
Response Elements	556
Errors	557
See Also	558
UpdateAuthorizer	560
Request Syntax	560
URI Request Parameters	560
Request Body	560
Response Syntax	561
Response Elements	561
Errors	563

Examples	564
See Also	566
UpdateBasePathMapping	567
Request Syntax	567
URI Request Parameters	567
Request Body	568
Response Syntax	568
Response Elements	568
Errors	569
Examples	570
See Also	571
UpdateClientCertificate	572
Request Syntax	572
URI Request Parameters	572
Request Body	572
Response Syntax	573
Response Elements	573
Errors	574
Examples	575
See Also	576
UpdateDeployment	577
Request Syntax	577
URI Request Parameters	577
Request Body	577
Response Syntax	578
Response Elements	578
Errors	579
Examples	580
See Also	581
UpdateDocumentationPart	582
Request Syntax	582
URI Request Parameters	582
Request Body	582
Response Syntax	583
Response Elements	583
Errors	584

See Also	585
UpdateDocumentationVersion	586
Request Syntax	586
URI Request Parameters	586
Request Body	586
Response Syntax	587
Response Elements	587
Errors	587
See Also	588
UpdateDomainName	590
Request Syntax	590
URI Request Parameters	590
Request Body	590
Response Syntax	591
Response Elements	592
Errors	596
Examples	597
See Also	598
UpdateGatewayResponse	600
Request Syntax	600
URI Request Parameters	600
Request Body	601
Response Syntax	601
Response Elements	601
Errors	603
Examples	603
See Also	605
UpdateIntegration	607
Request Syntax	607
URI Request Parameters	607
Request Body	608
Response Syntax	608
Response Elements	609
Errors	613
Examples	614
See Also	617

UpdateIntegrationResponse	618
Request Syntax	618
URI Request Parameters	618
Request Body	619
Response Syntax	619
Response Elements	619
Errors	621
Examples	622
See Also	623
UpdateMethod	624
Request Syntax	624
URI Request Parameters	624
Request Body	625
Response Syntax	625
Response Elements	626
Errors	628
Examples	629
See Also	631
UpdateMethodResponse	632
Request Syntax	632
URI Request Parameters	632
Request Body	633
Response Syntax	633
Response Elements	633
Errors	634
Examples	635
See Also	637
UpdateModel	638
Request Syntax	638
URI Request Parameters	638
Request Body	638
Response Syntax	639
Response Elements	639
Errors	640
Examples	641
See Also	642

UpdateRequestValidator	644
Request Syntax	644
URI Request Parameters	644
Request Body	644
Response Syntax	645
Response Elements	645
Errors	646
Examples	647
See Also	648
UpdateResource	649
Request Syntax	649
URI Request Parameters	649
Request Body	649
Response Syntax	650
Response Elements	651
Errors	652
Examples	653
See Also	655
UpdateRestApi	656
Request Syntax	656
URI Request Parameters	656
Request Body	656
Response Syntax	657
Response Elements	657
Errors	660
Examples	661
See Also	665
UpdateStage	666
Request Syntax	666
URI Request Parameters	666
Request Body	666
Response Syntax	667
Response Elements	668
Errors	670
Examples	671
See Also	674

UpdateUsage	675
Request Syntax	675
URI Request Parameters	675
Request Body	675
Response Syntax	676
Response Elements	676
Errors	677
Examples	678
See Also	679
UpdateUsagePlan	680
Request Syntax	680
URI Request Parameters	680
Request Body	680
Response Syntax	681
Response Elements	681
Errors	683
Examples	683
See Also	686
UpdateVpcLink	687
Request Syntax	687
URI Request Parameters	687
Request Body	687
Response Syntax	688
Response Elements	688
Errors	689
See Also	690
Data Types	691
AccessLogSettings	693
Contents	693
See Also	693
ApiKey	694
Contents	694
See Also	695
ApiStage	697
Contents	697
See Also	697

Authorizer	698
Contents	698
See Also	700
BasePathMapping	702
Contents	702
See Also	702
CanarySettings	703
Contents	703
See Also	703
ClientCertificate	705
Contents	705
See Also	706
Deployment	707
Contents	707
See Also	707
DeploymentCanarySettings	709
Contents	709
See Also	709
DocumentationPart	711
Contents	711
See Also	711
DocumentationPartLocation	713
Contents	713
See Also	714
DocumentationVersion	715
Contents	715
See Also	715
DomainName	716
Contents	716
See Also	721
DomainNameAccessAssociation	722
Contents	722
See Also	723
EndpointConfiguration	724
Contents	724
See Also	725

GatewayResponse	726
Contents	726
See Also	727
Integration	728
Contents	728
See Also	732
IntegrationResponse	734
Contents	734
See Also	735
Method	736
Contents	736
See Also	738
MethodResponse	739
Contents	739
See Also	740
MethodSetting	741
Contents	741
See Also	743
MethodSnapshot	744
Contents	744
See Also	744
Model	745
Contents	745
See Also	746
MutualTlsAuthentication	747
Contents	747
See Also	748
MutualTlsAuthenticationInput	749
Contents	749
See Also	749
PatchOperation	750
Contents	750
See Also	751
QuotaSettings	752
Contents	752
See Also	752

RequestValidator	753
Contents	753
See Also	753
Resource	755
Contents	755
See Also	756
RestApi	757
Contents	757
See Also	760
SdkConfigurationProperty	762
Contents	762
See Also	763
SdkType	764
Contents	764
See Also	764
Stage	766
Contents	766
See Also	769
StageKey	770
Contents	770
See Also	770
ThrottleSettings	771
Contents	771
See Also	771
TlsConfig	772
Contents	772
See Also	772
UsagePlan	773
Contents	773
See Also	774
UsagePlanKey	775
Contents	775
See Also	775
VpcLink	777
Contents	777
See Also	778

Common Parameters	779
Common Error Types	782
Patch Operations	785
UpdateAccount	785
UpdateApiKey	785
UpdateAuthorizer	786
UpdateBasePathMapping	787
UpdateClientCertificate	787
UpdateDeployment	787
UpdateDocumentationPart	788
UpdateDocumentationVersion	788
UpdateDomainName	788
UpdateGatewayResponse	792
UpdateIntegration	792
UpdateIntegrationResponse	794
UpdateMethod	794
UpdateMethodResponse	795
UpdateModel	795
UpdateRequestValidator	796
UpdateResource	796
UpdateRestApi	796
UpdateStage	798
UpdateUsage	802
UpdateUsagePlan	802
UpdateVpcLink	804

Welcome

Amazon API Gateway helps developers deliver robust, secure, and scalable mobile and web application back ends. API Gateway allows developers to securely connect mobile and web applications to APIs that run on AWS Lambda, Amazon EC2, or other publicly addressable web services that are hosted outside of AWS.

This document was last published on April 10, 2026.

Actions

The following actions are supported:

- [CreateApiKey](#)
- [CreateAuthorizer](#)
- [CreateBasePathMapping](#)
- [CreateDeployment](#)
- [CreateDocumentationPart](#)
- [CreateDocumentationVersion](#)
- [CreateDomainName](#)
- [CreateDomainNameAccessAssociation](#)
- [CreateModel](#)
- [CreateRequestValidator](#)
- [CreateResource](#)
- [CreateRestApi](#)
- [CreateStage](#)
- [CreateUsagePlan](#)
- [CreateUsagePlanKey](#)
- [CreateVpcLink](#)
- [DeleteApiKey](#)
- [DeleteAuthorizer](#)
- [DeleteBasePathMapping](#)
- [DeleteClientCertificate](#)
- [DeleteDeployment](#)
- [DeleteDocumentationPart](#)
- [DeleteDocumentationVersion](#)
- [DeleteDomainName](#)
- [DeleteDomainNameAccessAssociation](#)
- [DeleteGatewayResponse](#)
- [DeleteIntegration](#)

- [DeleteIntegrationResponse](#)
- [DeleteMethod](#)
- [DeleteMethodResponse](#)
- [DeleteModel](#)
- [DeleteRequestValidator](#)
- [DeleteResource](#)
- [DeleteRestApi](#)
- [DeleteStage](#)
- [DeleteUsagePlan](#)
- [DeleteUsagePlanKey](#)
- [DeleteVpcLink](#)
- [FlushStageAuthorizersCache](#)
- [FlushStageCache](#)
- [GenerateClientCertificate](#)
- [GetAccount](#)
- [GetApiKey](#)
- [GetApiKeys](#)
- [GetAuthorizer](#)
- [GetAuthorizers](#)
- [GetBasePathMapping](#)
- [GetBasePathMappings](#)
- [GetClientCertificate](#)
- [GetClientCertificates](#)
- [GetDeployment](#)
- [GetDeployments](#)
- [GetDocumentationPart](#)
- [GetDocumentationParts](#)
- [GetDocumentationVersion](#)
- [GetDocumentationVersions](#)
- [GetDomainName](#)

- [GetDomainNameAccessAssociations](#)
- [GetDomainNames](#)
- [GetExport](#)
- [GetGatewayResponse](#)
- [GetGatewayResponses](#)
- [GetIntegration](#)
- [GetIntegrationResponse](#)
- [GetMethod](#)
- [GetMethodResponse](#)
- [GetModel](#)
- [GetModels](#)
- [GetModelTemplate](#)
- [GetRequestValidator](#)
- [GetRequestValidators](#)
- [GetResource](#)
- [GetResources](#)
- [GetRestApi](#)
- [GetRestApis](#)
- [GetSdk](#)
- [GetSdkType](#)
- [GetSdkTypes](#)
- [GetStage](#)
- [GetStages](#)
- [GetTags](#)
- [GetUsage](#)
- [GetUsagePlan](#)
- [GetUsagePlanKey](#)
- [GetUsagePlanKeys](#)
- [GetUsagePlans](#)
- [GetVpcLink](#)

- [GetVpcLinks](#)
- [ImportApiKeys](#)
- [ImportDocumentationParts](#)
- [ImportRestApi](#)
- [PutGatewayResponse](#)
- [PutIntegration](#)
- [PutIntegrationResponse](#)
- [PutMethod](#)
- [PutMethodResponse](#)
- [PutRestApi](#)
- [RejectDomainNameAccessAssociation](#)
- [TagResource](#)
- [TestInvokeAuthorizer](#)
- [TestInvokeMethod](#)
- [UntagResource](#)
- [UpdateAccount](#)
- [UpdateApiKey](#)
- [UpdateAuthorizer](#)
- [UpdateBasePathMapping](#)
- [UpdateClientCertificate](#)
- [UpdateDeployment](#)
- [UpdateDocumentationPart](#)
- [UpdateDocumentationVersion](#)
- [UpdateDomainName](#)
- [UpdateGatewayResponse](#)
- [UpdateIntegration](#)
- [UpdateIntegrationResponse](#)
- [UpdateMethod](#)
- [UpdateMethodResponse](#)
- [UpdateModel](#)

- [UpdateRequestValidator](#)
- [UpdateResource](#)
- [UpdateRestApi](#)
- [UpdateStage](#)
- [UpdateUsage](#)
- [UpdateUsagePlan](#)
- [UpdateVpcLink](#)

CreateApiKey

Create an ApiKey resource.

Request Syntax

```
POST /apikeys HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "customerId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "enabled": boolean,
  "generateDistinctId": boolean,
  "name": "string",
  "stageKeys": [
    {
      "restApiId": "string",
      "stageName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "value": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

customerId

An AWS Marketplace customer identifier, when integrating with the AWS SaaS Marketplace.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description of the ApiKey.

Type: String

Required: No

enabled

Specifies whether the ApiKey can be used by callers.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

generateDistinctId

Specifies whether (`true`) or not (`false`) the key identifier is distinct from the created API key value. This parameter is deprecated and should not be used.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

name

The name of the ApiKey.

Type: String

Required: No

stageKeys

DEPRECATED FOR USAGE PLANS - Specifies stages associated with the API key.

Type: Array of [StageKey](#) objects

Required: No

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is `[a-zA-Z+-. _:/]`. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with `aws :`. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

value

Specifies a value of the API key.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "createdDate": number,
  "customerId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "enabled": boolean,
  "id": "string",
  "lastUpdatedDate": number,
  "name": "string",
  "stageKeys": [ "string" ],
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "value": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

createdDate

The timestamp when the API Key was created.

Type: Timestamp

customerId

An AWS Marketplace customer identifier, when integrating with the AWS SaaS Marketplace.

Type: String

description

The description of the API Key.

Type: String

enabled

Specifies whether the API Key can be used by callers.

Type: Boolean

id

The identifier of the API Key.

Type: String

lastUpdatedDate

The timestamp when the API Key was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

name

The name of the API Key.

Type: String

stageKeys

A list of Stage resources that are associated with the ApiKey resource.

Type: Array of strings

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

value

The value of the API Key.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create an API key

The following example creates an API key.

Sample Request

```
POST /apikeys HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T222156Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "name" : "my_api_key",
  "description" : "My API key",
  "enabled" : "false",
  "stageKeys" : [ {
    "restApiId" : "uycll6xg9a",
    "stageName" : "beta"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-apikey-{rel}.html",
      "name": "apikey",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/apikeys/a2TprUZuzf2EKbbmMUotDaHYGg8kgxFypcarGved6"
    },
    "apikey:delete": {
      "href": "/apikeys/a2TprUZuzf2EKbbmMUotDaHYGg8kgxFypcarGved6"
    },
    "apikey:update": {
      "href": "/apikeys/a2TprUZuzf2EKbbmMUotDaHYGg8kgxFypcarGved6"
    }
  },
  "createdDate": "2016-06-08T22:21:56Z",
  "description": "My API key",
  "enabled": false,
```



```
{
  "id": "a2TprUZuzf2EKbbmMUotDaHYGg8kgxFypcarGved6",
  "lastUpdatedDate": "2016-06-08T22:21:56Z",
  "name": "my_api_key",
  "stageKeys": "uycl16xg9a/beta"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateAuthorizer

Adds a new Authorizer resource to an existing RestApi resource.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/authorizers HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "authorizerCredentials": "string",
  "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": number,
  "authorizerUri": "string",
  "authType": "string",
  "identitySource": "string",
  "identityValidationExpression": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "providerARNs": [ "string" ],
  "type": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

authorizerCredentials

Specifies the required credentials as an IAM role for API Gateway to invoke the authorizer. To specify an IAM role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To use resource-based permissions on the Lambda function, specify null.

Type: String

Required: No

[authorizerResultTtlInSeconds](#)

The TTL in seconds of cached authorizer results. If it equals 0, authorization caching is disabled. If it is greater than 0, API Gateway will cache authorizer responses. If this field is not set, the default value is 300. The maximum value is 3600, or 1 hour.

Type: Integer

Required: No

[authorizerUri](#)

Specifies the authorizer's Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). For TOKEN or REQUEST authorizers, this must be a well-formed Lambda function URI, for example, `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:{account_id}:function:{lambda_function_name}/invocations`. In general, the URI has this form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:lambda:path/{service_api}`, where `{region}` is the same as the region hosting the Lambda function, `path` indicates that the remaining substring in the URI should be treated as the path to the resource, including the initial `/`. For Lambda functions, this is usually of the form `/2015-03-31/functions/[FunctionARN]/invocations`.

Type: String

Required: No

[authType](#)

Optional customer-defined field, used in OpenAPI imports and exports without functional impact.

Type: String

Required: No

[identitySource](#)

The identity source for which authorization is requested. For a TOKEN or COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer, this is required and specifies the request header mapping expression for the custom header holding the authorization token submitted by the client. For example, if the token header name is `Auth`, the header mapping

expression is `method.request.header.Auth`. For the REQUEST authorizer, this is required when authorization caching is enabled. The value is a comma-separated string of one or more mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. For example, if an Auth header, a Name query string parameter are defined as identity sources, this value is `method.request.header.Auth, method.request.querystring.Name`. These parameters will be used to derive the authorization caching key and to perform runtime validation of the REQUEST authorizer by verifying all of the identity-related request parameters are present, not null and non-empty. Only when this is true does the authorizer invoke the authorizer Lambda function, otherwise, it returns a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The valid value is a string of comma-separated mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. When the authorization caching is not enabled, this property is optional.

Type: String

Required: No

identityValidationExpression

A validation expression for the incoming identity token. For TOKEN authorizers, this value is a regular expression. For COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizers, API Gateway will match the aud field of the incoming token from the client against the specified regular expression. It will invoke the authorizer's Lambda function when there is a match. Otherwise, it will return a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The validation expression does not apply to the REQUEST authorizer.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the authorizer.

Type: String

Required: Yes

providerARNs

A list of the Amazon Cognito user pool ARNs for the COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer. Each element is of this format: `arn:aws:cognito-idp:{region}:{account_id}:userpool/{user_pool_id}`. For a TOKEN or REQUEST authorizer, this is not defined.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

type

The authorizer type. Valid values are TOKEN for a Lambda function using a single authorization token submitted in a custom header, REQUEST for a Lambda function using incoming request parameters, and COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using an Amazon Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: TOKEN | REQUEST | COGNITO_USER_POOLS

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "authorizerCredentials": "string",
  "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": number,
  "authorizerUri": "string",
  "authType": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "identitySource": "string",
  "identityValidationExpression": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "providerARNs": [ "string" ],
  "type": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

authorizerCredentials

Specifies the required credentials as an IAM role for API Gateway to invoke the authorizer. To specify an IAM role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To use resource-based permissions on the Lambda function, specify null.

Type: String

authorizerResultTtlInSeconds

The TTL in seconds of cached authorizer results. If it equals 0, authorization caching is disabled. If it is greater than 0, API Gateway will cache authorizer responses. If this field is not set, the default value is 300. The maximum value is 3600, or 1 hour.

Type: Integer

authorizerUri

Specifies the authorizer's Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). For TOKEN or REQUEST authorizers, this must be a well-formed Lambda function URI, for example, `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:{account_id}:function:{lambda_function_name}/invocations`. In general, the URI has this form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:lambda:path/{service_api}`, where `{region}` is the same as the region hosting the Lambda function, `path` indicates that the remaining substring in the URI should be treated as the path to the resource, including the initial `/`. For Lambda functions, this is usually of the form `/2015-03-31/functions/[FunctionARN]/invocations`.

Type: String

authType

Optional customer-defined field, used in OpenAPI imports and exports without functional impact.

Type: String

id

The identifier for the authorizer resource.

Type: String

identitySource

The identity source for which authorization is requested. For a TOKEN or COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer, this is required and specifies the request header mapping expression for the custom header holding the authorization token submitted by the client. For example, if the token header name is Auth, the header mapping expression is `method.request.header.Auth`. For the REQUEST authorizer, this is required when authorization caching is enabled. The value is a comma-separated string of one or more mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. For example, if an Auth header, a Name query string parameter are defined as identity sources, this value is `method.request.header.Auth,method.request.querystring.Name`. These parameters will be used to derive the authorization caching key and to perform runtime validation of the REQUEST authorizer by verifying all of the identity-related request parameters are present, not null and non-empty. Only when this is true does the authorizer invoke the authorizer Lambda function, otherwise, it returns a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The valid value is a string of comma-separated mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. When the authorization caching is not enabled, this property is optional.

Type: String

identityValidationExpression

A validation expression for the incoming identity token. For TOKEN authorizers, this value is a regular expression. For COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizers, API Gateway will match the aud field of the incoming token from the client against the specified regular expression. It will invoke the authorizer's Lambda function when there is a match. Otherwise, it will return a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The validation expression does not apply to the REQUEST authorizer.

Type: String

name

The name of the authorizer.

Type: String

providerARNs

A list of the Amazon Cognito user pool ARNs for the COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer. Each element is of this format: `arn:aws:cognito-idp:{region}:{account_id}:userpool/{user_pool_id}`. For a TOKEN or REQUEST authorizer, this is not defined.

Type: Array of strings

type

The authorizer type. Valid values are TOKEN for a Lambda function using a single authorization token submitted in a custom header, REQUEST for a Lambda function using incoming request parameters, and COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using an Amazon Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: TOKEN | REQUEST | COGNITO_USER_POOLS

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Example: Create a custom authorizer

This example illustrates one usage of CreateAuthorizer.

Sample Request

```
POST /restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T232342Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "authType": "custom",
  "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": 300,
  "authorizerCredentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
  "authorizerUri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:123456789012:function:myApiAuthroizer/invocations",
  "identitySource": "method.request.header.CustAuth",
  "name": "my-other-cust-auth",
  "type": "TOKEN"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-authorizer-{rel}.html",
    }
  }
}
```

```
{
  "name": "authorizer",
  "templated": true
},
"self": {
  "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/4unj71"
},
"authorizer:delete": {
  "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/4unj71"
},
"authorizer:update": {
  "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/4unj71"
}
},
"authType": "custom",
"authorizerCredentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
"authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": 300,
"authorizerUri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:123456789012:function:myApiAuthroizer/invocations",
"id": "4unj71",
"identitySource": "method.request.header.CustAuth",
"name": "my-other-cust-auth",
"type": "TOKEN"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateBasePathMapping

Creates a new BasePathMapping resource.

Request Syntax

```
POST /domainnames/domain_name/basepathmappings?domainNameId=domainNameId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "basePath": "string",
  "restApiId": "string",
  "stage": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

domain_name

The domain name of the BasePathMapping resource to create.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Required for private custom domain names.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

basePath

The base path name that callers of the API must provide as part of the URL after the domain name. This value must be unique for all of the mappings across a single API. Specify '(none)' if you do not want callers to specify a base path name after the domain name.

Type: String

Required: No

restApiId

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Type: String

Required: Yes

stage

The name of the API's stage that you want to use for this mapping. Specify '(none)' if you want callers to explicitly specify the stage name after any base path name.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "basePath": "string",
  "restApiId": "string",
  "stage": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

basePath

The base path name that callers of the API must provide as part of the URL after the domain name.

Type: String

restApiId

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Type: String

stage

The name of the associated stage.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Creates base path mapping for an API

The following example request creates a TestApi base path that is mapped the fugvjdxtri API in the stage1 stage.

Sample Request

```
POST /domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T012033Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "basepath" : "TestApi",
  "restApiId" : "fugvjdxtri",
  "stage" : "stage1"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {upd
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
      "name": "basepathmapping",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/TestApi"
    },
  },
}
```

```
"basepathmapping:create": {
  "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings"
},
"basepathmapping:delete": {
  "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/TestApi"
},
"basepathmapping:update": {
  "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/TestApi"
}
},
"basepath": "TestApi",
"restApiId": "fugvjdxtri",
"stage": "stage1"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateDeployment

Creates a Deployment resource, which makes a specified RestApi callable over the internet.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/deployments HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "cacheClusterEnabled": boolean,
  "cacheClusterSize": "string",
  "canarySettings": {
    "percentTraffic": number,
    "stageVariableOverrides": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "useStageCache": boolean
  },
  "description": "string",
  "stageDescription": "string",
  "stageName": "string",
  "tracingEnabled": boolean,
  "variables": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

cacheClusterEnabled

Enables a cache cluster for the Stage resource specified in the input.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

cacheClusterSize

The stage's cache capacity in GB. For more information about choosing a cache size, see [Enabling API caching to enhance responsiveness](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: 0.5 | 1.6 | 6.1 | 13.5 | 28.4 | 58.2 | 118 | 237

Required: No

canarySettings

The input configuration for the canary deployment when the deployment is a canary release deployment.

Type: [DeploymentCanarySettings](#) object

Required: No

description

The description for the Deployment resource to create.

Type: String

Required: No

stageDescription

The description of the Stage resource for the Deployment resource to create.

Type: String

Required: No

stageName

The name of the Stage resource for the Deployment resource to create.

Type: String

Required: No

[tracingEnabled](#)

Specifies whether active tracing with X-ray is enabled for the Stage.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

[variables](#)

A map that defines the stage variables for the Stage resource that is associated with the new deployment. Variable names can have alphanumeric and underscore characters, and the values must match `[A-Za-z0-9-._~:/?#&=, ]+`.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiSummary": {
    "string": {
      "string": {
        "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
        "authorizationType": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiSummary

A summary of the RestApi at the date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: String to string to [MethodSnapshot](#) object map map

createdDate

The date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description for the deployment resource.

Type: String

id

The identifier for the deployment resource.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceUnavailableException

The requested service is not available. For details see the accompanying error message. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 503

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a deployment of an API

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateDeployment`.

Sample Request

```
POST /restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160603T175605Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160603/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "stageName" : "stage1",
```

```
"stageDescription" : "First stage",
"description" : "First deployment",
"cacheClusterEnabled" : "false",
"variables" : {
  "sv1" : "opVar"
}
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
      "name": "deployment",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/dzacq7"
    },
    "deployment:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/dzacq7"
    },
    "deployment:stages": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages?deployment_id=dzacq7"
    },
    "deployment:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/dzacq7"
    }
  },
  "createdDate": "2016-06-03T17:56:06Z",
  "description": "First deployment",
  "id": "dzacq7"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateDocumentationPart

Creates a documentation part.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/parts HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "location": {
    "method": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "path": "string",
    "statusCode": "string",
    "type": "string"
  },
  "properties": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

location

The location of the targeted API entity of the to-be-created documentation part.

Type: [DocumentationPartLocation](#) object

Required: Yes

[properties](#)

The new documentation content map of the targeted API entity. Enclosed key-value pairs are API-specific, but only OpenAPI-compliant key-value pairs can be exported and, hence, published.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "id": "string",
  "location": {
    "method": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "path": "string",
    "statusCode": "string",
    "type": "string"
  },
  "properties": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[id](#)

The DocumentationPart identifier, generated by API Gateway when the DocumentationPart is created.

Type: String

location

The location of the API entity to which the documentation applies. Valid fields depend on the targeted API entity type. All the valid location fields are not required. If not explicitly specified, a valid location field is treated as a wildcard and associated documentation content may be inherited by matching entities, unless overridden.

Type: [DocumentationPartLocation](#) object

properties

A content map of API-specific key-value pairs describing the targeted API entity. The map must be encoded as a JSON string, e.g., "{ \"description\": \"The API does ...\" }". Only OpenAPI-compliant documentation-related fields from the properties map are exported and, hence, published as part of the API entity definitions, while the original documentation parts are exported in a OpenAPI extension of x-amazon-apigateway-documentation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateDocumentationVersion

Creates a documentation version

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/versions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "description": "string",
  "documentationVersion": "string",
  "stageName": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

description

A description about the new documentation snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

documentationVersion

The version identifier of the new snapshot.

Type: String

Required: Yes

stageName

The stage name to be associated with the new documentation snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "version": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

createdDate

The date when the API documentation snapshot is created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

version

The version identifier of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateDomainName

Creates a new domain name.

Request Syntax

```
POST /domainnames HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "certificateArn": "string",
  "certificateBody": "string",
  "certificateChain": "string",
  "certificateName": "string",
  "certificatePrivateKey": "string",
  "domainName": "string",
  "endpointAccessMode": "string",
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "ipAddressType": "string",
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "mutualTlsAuthentication": {
    "truststoreUri": "string",
    "truststoreVersion": "string"
  },
  "ownershipVerificationCertificateArn": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "regionalCertificateArn": "string",
  "regionalCertificateName": "string",
  "routingMode": "string",
  "securityPolicy": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

certificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

Required: No

certificateBody

[Deprecated] The body of the server certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name provided by your certificate authority.

Type: String

Required: No

certificateChain

[Deprecated] The intermediate certificates and optionally the root certificate, one after the other without any blank lines, used by an edge-optimized endpoint for this domain name. If you include the root certificate, your certificate chain must start with intermediate certificates and end with the root certificate. Use the intermediate certificates that were provided by your certificate authority. Do not include any intermediaries that are not in the chain of trust path.

Type: String

Required: No

certificateName

The user-friendly name of the certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name.

Type: String

Required: No

certificatePrivateKey

[Deprecated] Your edge-optimized endpoint's domain name certificate's private key.

Type: String

Required: No

domainName

The name of the DomainName resource.

Type: String

Required: Yes

endpointAccessMode

The endpoint access mode of the DomainName. Only available for DomainNames that use security policies that start with `SecurityPolicy_`.

Type: String

Valid Values: BASIC | STRICT

Required: No

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this DomainName showing the endpoint types and IP address types of the domain name.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

mutualTlsAuthentication

The mutual TLS authentication configuration for a custom domain name. If specified, API Gateway performs two-way authentication between the client and the server. Clients must present a trusted certificate to access your API.

Type: [MutualTlsAuthenticationInput](#) object

Required: No

ownershipVerificationCertificateArn

The ARN of the public certificate issued by ACM to validate ownership of your custom domain. Only required when configuring mutual TLS and using an ACM imported or private CA certificate ARN as the `regionalCertificateArn`.

Type: String

Required: No

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the `execute-api` service for this `DomainName` regardless of the caller and Method configuration. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

Required: No

regionalCertificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used by regional endpoint for this domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

Required: No

regionalCertificateName

The user-friendly name of the certificate that will be used by regional endpoint for this domain name.

Type: String

Required: No

routingMode

The routing mode for this domain name. The routing mode determines how API Gateway sends traffic from your custom domain name to your APIs.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BASE_PATH_MAPPING_ONLY` | `ROUTING_RULE_ONLY` | `ROUTING_RULE_THEN_BASE_PATH_MAPPING`

Required: No

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this `DomainName`.

Type: String

Valid Values: TLS_1_0 | TLS_1_2 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_FIPS_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PFS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_FIPS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_2021_06 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_PFS_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_2018_EDGE

Required: No

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+-._:./]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with aws:. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 201

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "certificateArn": "string",
  "certificateName": "string",
  "certificateUploadDate": number,
  "distributionDomainName": "string",
  "distributionHostedZoneId": "string",
  "domainName": "string",
  "domainNameArn": "string",
  "domainNameId": "string",
  "domainNameStatus": "string",
  "domainNameStatusMessage": "string",
  "endpointAccessMode": "string",
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "ipAddressType": "string",
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  }
}
```

```
{,
  "managementPolicy": "string",
  "mutualTlsAuthentication": {
    "truststoreUri": "string",
    "truststoreVersion": "string",
    "truststoreWarnings": [ "string" ]
  },
  "ownershipVerificationCertificateArn": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "regionalCertificateArn": "string",
  "regionalCertificateName": "string",
  "regionalDomainName": "string",
  "regionalHostedZoneId": "string",
  "routingMode": "string",
  "securityPolicy": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

certificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

certificateName

The name of the certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name.

Type: String

certificateUploadDate

The timestamp when the certificate that was used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp

distributionDomainName

The domain name of the Amazon CloudFront distribution associated with this custom domain name for an edge-optimized endpoint. You set up this association when adding a DNS record pointing the custom domain name to this distribution name. For more information about CloudFront distributions, see the Amazon CloudFront documentation.

Type: String

distributionHostedZoneId

The region-agnostic Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the edge-optimized endpoint. The valid value is Z2FDTNDATAQYW2 for all the regions. For more information, see Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway.

Type: String

domainName

The custom domain name as an API host name, for example, `my-api.example.com`.

Type: String

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name.

Type: String

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

domainNameStatus

The status of the DomainName migration. The valid values are AVAILABLE and UPDATING. If the status is UPDATING, the domain cannot be modified further until the existing operation is complete. If it is AVAILABLE, the domain can be updated.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | UPDATING | PENDING | PENDING_CERTIFICATE_REIMPORT
| PENDING_OWNERSHIP_VERIFICATION | FAILED

domainNameStatusMessage

An optional text message containing detailed information about status of the DomainName migration.

Type: String

endpointAccessMode

The endpoint access mode of the DomainName.

Type: String

Valid Values: BASIC | STRICT

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this DomainName showing the endpoint types and IP address types of the domain name.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

managementPolicy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the API Gateway Management service for this DomainName. This policy document controls access for access association sources to create domain name access associations with this DomainName. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

mutualTlsAuthentication

The mutual TLS authentication configuration for a custom domain name. If specified, API Gateway performs two-way authentication between the client and the server. Clients must present a trusted certificate to access your API.

Type: [MutualTlsAuthentication](#) object

ownershipVerificationCertificateArn

The ARN of the public certificate issued by ACM to validate ownership of your custom domain. Only required when configuring mutual TLS and using an ACM imported or private CA certificate ARN as the regionalCertificateArn.

Type: String

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the `execute-api` service for this `DomainName` regardless of the caller and Method configuration. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

regionalCertificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

regionalCertificateName

The name of the certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name.

Type: String

regionalDomainName

The domain name associated with the regional endpoint for this custom domain name. You set up this association by adding a DNS record that points the custom domain name to this regional domain name. The regional domain name is returned by API Gateway when you create a regional endpoint.

Type: String

regionalHostedZoneId

The region-specific Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the regional endpoint. For more information, see [Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway](#).

Type: String

routingMode

The routing mode for this domain name. The routing mode determines how API Gateway sends traffic from your custom domain name to your APIs.

Type: String

Valid Values: BASE_PATH_MAPPING_ONLY | ROUTING_RULE_ONLY |
ROUTING_RULE_THEN_BASE_PATH_MAPPING

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this DomainName.

Type: String

Valid Values: TLS_1_0 | TLS_1_2 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_2025_09 |
SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_FIPS_2025_09 |
SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PFS_PQ_2025_09 |
SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_FIPS_PQ_2025_09 |
SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_2021_06
| SecurityPolicy_TLS13_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_PFS_2025_EDGE |
SecurityPolicy_TLS12_2018_EDGE

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a domain name

This example illustrates one usage of CreateDomainName.

Sample Request

```
POST /domainnames HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T211441Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "domainName" : "my-api.example.com",
  "certificateName": "my-cert-created-today",
  "certificateArn": "arn:aws:acm:us-east-1:012345678910:certificate/fb1b9770-a305-495d-aefb-27e5e101ff3",
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "types": ["EDGE"]
  }
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
        "name": "basepathmapping",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-domainname-{rel}.html",
        "name": "domainname",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnames/my-api.example.com"
    },
    "basepathmapping:by-base-path": {
      "href": "/domainnames/my-api.example.com/basepathmappings/{base_path}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "basepathmapping:create": {
      "href": "/domainnames/my-api.example.com/basepathmappings"
    },
    "domainname:basepathmappings": {
      "href": "/domainnames/my-api.example.com/basepathmappings{?limit}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "domainname:delete": {
      "href": "/domainnames/my-api.example.com"
    },
    "domainname:update": {
      "href": "/domainnames/my-api.example.com"
    }
  },
  "certificateArn": "arn:aws:acm:us-east-1:012345678910:certificate/fb1b9770-a305-495d-aefb-27e5e101ff3",
  "certificateName": "my-cert-created-today",
  "certificateUploadDate": "2016-06-15T21:14:43Z",
  "distributionDomainName": "d2ck2x1vuc8qzh.cloudfront.net",
}
```

```
"domainName": "my-api.example.com"  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateDomainNameAccessAssociation

Creates a domain name access association resource between an access association source and a private custom domain name.

Request Syntax

```
POST /domainnameaccessassociations HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accessAssociationSource": "string",
  "accessAssociationSourceType": "string",
  "domainNameArn": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accessAssociationSource

The identifier of the domain name access association source. For a VPCE, the value is the VPC endpoint ID.

Type: String

Required: Yes

accessAssociationSourceType

The type of the domain name access association source.

Type: String

Valid Values: VPCE

Required: Yes

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name.

Type: String

Required: Yes

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+-. _:/]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with `aws:`. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accessAssociationSource": "string",
  "accessAssociationSourceType": "string",
  "domainNameAccessAssociationArn": "string",
  "domainNameArn": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

accessAssociationSource

The identifier of the domain name access association source. For a VPCE, the value is the VPC endpoint ID.

Type: String

accessAssociationSourceType

The type of the domain name access association source.

Type: String

Valid Values: VPCE

domainNameAccessAssociationArn

The ARN of the domain name access association resource.

Type: String

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name.

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a domain name access association

This example illustrates one usage of CreateDomainNameAccessAssociation.

Sample Request

```
POST /domainnameaccessassociation HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T200249Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "accessAssociationSource": "vpce-abcd1234",
  "accessAssociationSourceType": "VPCE",
  "domainNameArn": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:012345678910:/domainnames/
private.a.b.c.com+abcd1234"
```



```
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/
domainnameaccessassociation-domainname-{rel}.html",
      "name": "domainnameaccessassociation",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations?limit=10"
    },
    "domainnameaccessassociation:create": {
      "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations"
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations/arn:aws:apigateway:us-
east-1:012345678910:/domainnameaccessassociations/domainname/private.a.b.c.com
+abcd1234/vpcsource/vpce-abcd1234"
    }
  },
  "_embedded": {
    "item": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations/arn:aws:apigateway:us-
east-1:012345678910:/domainnameaccessassociations/domainname/private.a.b.c.com
+abcd1234/vpcsource/vpce-abcd1234"
        }
      },
      "accessAssociationSource": "vpce-abcd1234",
      "accessAssociationSourceType": "VPCE",
      "domainNameAccessAssociationArn": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-
east-1:012345678910:/domainnameaccessassociations/domainname/private.a.b.c.com
+abcd1234/vpcsource/vpce-abcd1234",
      "domainNameArn": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:012345678910:/domainnames/
private.a.b.c.com+abcd1234"
    }
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateModel

Adds a new Model resource to an existing RestApi resource.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/models HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "contentType": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "schema": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The RestApi identifier under which the Model will be created.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

contentType

The content-type for the model.

Type: String

Required: Yes

description

The description of the model.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the model. Must be alphanumeric.

Type: String

Required: Yes

schema

The schema for the model. For application/json models, this should be JSON schema draft 4 model. The maximum size of the model is 400 KB.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "contentType": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "schema": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

contentType

The content-type for the model.

Type: String

description

The description of the model.

Type: String

id

The identifier for the model resource.

Type: String

name

The name of the model. Must be an alphanumeric string.

Type: String

schema

The schema for the model. For `application/json` models, this should be JSON schema draft 4 model. Do not include `"\*/"` characters in the description of any properties because such `"\*/"` characters may be interpreted as the closing marker for comments in some languages, such as Java or JavaScript, causing the installation of your API's SDK generated by API Gateway to fail.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

}

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-  
model-{rel}.html",
      "name": "model",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/models/CalcOutput?flatten=false"
    },
    "model:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/models"
    },
    "model:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/models/CalcOutput"
    },
    "model:generate-template": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/models/CalcOutput/default_template"
    },
    "model:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/models/CalcOutput"
    }
  },
  "contentType": "application/json",
  "description": "Calc output model",
  "id": "mzyla0",
  "name": "CalcOutput",
  "schema": "{\n\t\"title\": \"Calc output\",\n\t\"type\": \"object\",\n\t\"properties  
\": {\n\t\t\"a\": {\n\t\t\t\"type\": \"number\"\n\t\t},\n\t\t\"b\": {\n\t\t\t\"type\":  
\t\t\t\"number\"\n\t\t},\n\t\t\"op\": {\n\t\t\t\"description\": \"operation of +, -, * or /  
\",\n\t\t\t\"type\": \"string\"\n\t\t},\n\t\t\"c\": {\n\t\t\t\"type\": \"number\"\n\t\t}\n\t},\n\t\"required\": [\"a\", \"b\", \"op\"]\n}"
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateRequestValidator

Creates a RequestValidator of a given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/requestvalidators HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "validateRequestBody": boolean,
  "validateRequestParameters": boolean
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

name

The name of the to-be-created RequestValidator.

Type: String

Required: No

validateRequestBody

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate request body according to the configured model schema for the method (true) or not (false).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

[validateRequestParameters](#)

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate request parameters, true, or not false.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "validateRequestBody": boolean,
  "validateRequestParameters": boolean
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[id](#)

The identifier of this RequestValidator.

Type: String

[name](#)

The name of this RequestValidator

Type: String

validateRequestBody

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate a request body according to the configured Model schema.

Type: Boolean

validateRequestParameters

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate request parameters (`true`) or not (`false`).

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a RequestValidator for an API to validate required request payloads

This example illustrates one usage of CreateRequestValidator.

Sample Request

```
POST /restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T172652Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "name" : "body-only",
  "validateRequestBody" : "true",
  "validateRequestParameters" : "false"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/3n5aa0"
    },
    "request-validator-delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/3n5aa0"
    },
    "request-validator-update": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/3n5aa0"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }  
  },  
  "id": "3n5aa0",  
  "name": "body-only",  
  "validateRequestBody": true,  
  "validateRequestParameters": false  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateResource

Creates a Resource resource.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/resources/parent_id HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "pathPart": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

parent_id

The parent resource's identifier.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

pathPart

The last path segment for this resource.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 201

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "id": "string",
  "parentId": "string",
  "path": "string",
  "pathPart": "string",
  "resourceMethods": {
    "string" : {
      "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
      "authorizationScopes": [ "string" ],
      "authorizationType": "string",
      "authorizerId": "string",
      "httpMethod": "string",
      "methodIntegration": {
        "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
        "cacheNamespace": "string",
        "connectionId": "string",
        "connectionType": "string",
        "contentHandling": "string",
        "credentials": "string",
        "httpMethod": "string",
        "integrationResponses": {
          "string" : {
            "contentHandling": "string",
            "responseParameters": {
              "string" : "string"
            },
            "responseTemplates": {
              "string" : "string"
            },
            "selectionPattern": "string",
            "statusCode": "string"
          }
        },
        "integrationTarget": "string",
        "passthroughBehavior": "string",
        "requestParameters": {
          "string" : "string"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    "requestTemplates": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "responseTransferMode": "string",
    "timeoutInMillis": number,
    "tlsConfig": {
      "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
    },
    "type": "string",
    "uri": "string"
  },
  "methodResponses": {
    "string" : {
      "responseModels": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "responseParameters": {
        "string" : boolean
      },
      "statusCode": "string"
    }
  },
  "operationName": "string",
  "requestModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  },
  "requestValidatorId": "string"
}
}
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The resource's identifier.

Type: String

parentId

The parent resource's identifier.

Type: String

path

The full path for this resource.

Type: String

pathPart

The last path segment for this resource.

Type: String

resourceMethods

Gets an API resource's method of a given HTTP verb.

Type: String to [Method](#) object map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a child resource under an API's root resource

This example illustrates one usage of CreateResource.

Sample Request

```
POST /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T010429Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "pathPart" : "res1"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
```

```

        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
method-{rel}.html",
        "name": "method",
        "templated": true
    },
    {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
resource-{rel}.html",
        "name": "resource",
        "templated": true
    }
],
"self": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/47rxl6"
},
"method:by-http-method": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/47rxl6/methods/{http_method}",
    "templated": true
},
"method:put": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/47rxl6/methods/{http_method}",
    "templated": true
},
"resource:create-child": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/47rxl6"
},
"resource:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/47rxl6"
},
"resource:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/47rxl6"
}
},
"id": "47rxl6",
"parentId": "3kzxbg5sa2",
"path": "/res1",
"pathPart": "res1"
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateRestApi

Creates a new RestApi resource.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeySource": "string",
  "binaryMediaTypes": [ "string" ],
  "cloneFrom": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "disableExecuteApiEndpoint": boolean,
  "endpointAccessMode": "string",
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "ipAddressType": "string",
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "minimumCompressionSize": number,
  "name": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "securityPolicy": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "version": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

apiKeySource

The source of the API key for metering requests according to a usage plan. Valid values are: HEADER to read the API key from the X-API-Key header of a request. AUTHORIZER to read the API key from the UsageIdentifierKey from a custom authorizer.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEADER | AUTHORIZER

Required: No

binaryMediaTypes

The list of binary media types supported by the RestApi. By default, the RestApi supports only UTF-8-encoded text payloads.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

cloneFrom

The ID of the RestApi that you want to clone from.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description of the RestApi.

Type: String

Required: No

disableExecuteApiEndpoint

Specifies whether clients can invoke your API by using the default `execute-api` endpoint. By default, clients can invoke your API with the default `https://{api_id}.execute-api.{region}.amazonaws.com` endpoint. To require that clients use a custom domain name to invoke your API, disable the default endpoint

Type: Boolean

Required: No

endpointAccessMode

The endpoint access mode of the RestApi. Only available for RestApis that use security policies that start with SecurityPolicy_.

Type: String

Valid Values: BASIC | STRICT

Required: No

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this RestApi showing the endpoint types and IP address types of the API.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

minimumCompressionSize

A nullable integer that is used to enable compression (with non-negative between 0 and 10485760 (10M) bytes, inclusive) or disable compression (with a null value) on an API. When compression is enabled, compression or decompression is not applied on the payload if the payload size is smaller than this value. Setting it to zero allows compression for any payload size.

Type: Integer

Required: No

name

The name of the RestApi.

Type: String

Required: Yes

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to this RestApi regardless of the caller and Method configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: TLS_1_0 | TLS_1_2 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_FIPS_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PFS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_FIPS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_2021_06 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_PFS_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_2018_EDGE

Required: No

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+-. _:/]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with aws:. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

version

A version identifier for the API.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json
```



```
{
  "apiKeySource": "string",
  "apiStatus": "string",
  "apiStatusMessage": "string",
  "binaryMediaTypes": [ "string" ],
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "disableExecuteApiEndpoint": boolean,
  "endpointAccessMode": "string",
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "ipAddressType": "string",
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "id": "string",
  "minimumCompressionSize": number,
  "name": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "rootResourceId": "string",
  "securityPolicy": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "version": "string",
  "warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiKeySource

The source of the API key for metering requests according to a usage plan. Valid values are:
>HEADER to read the API key from the X-API-Key header of a request. AUTHORIZER to read the API key from the UsageIdentifierKey from a custom authorizer.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEADER | AUTHORIZER

apiStatus

The ApiStatus of the RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: UPDATING | AVAILABLE | PENDING | FAILED

apiStatusMessage

The status message of the RestApi. When the status message is UPDATING you can still invoke it.

Type: String

binaryMediaTypes

The list of binary media types supported by the RestApi. By default, the RestApi supports only UTF-8-encoded text payloads.

Type: Array of strings

createdDate

The timestamp when the API was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The API's description.

Type: String

disableExecuteApiEndpoint

Specifies whether clients can invoke your API by using the default `execute-api` endpoint. By default, clients can invoke your API with the default `https://{api_id}.execute-api.{region}.amazonaws.com` endpoint. To require that clients use a custom domain name to invoke your API, disable the default endpoint.

Type: Boolean

endpointAccessMode

The endpoint access mode of the RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: BASIC | STRICT

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this RestApi showing the endpoint types and IP address types of the API.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

id

The API's identifier. This identifier is unique across all of your APIs in API Gateway.

Type: String

minimumCompressionSize

A nullable integer that is used to enable compression (with non-negative between 0 and 10485760 (10M) bytes, inclusive) or disable compression (with a null value) on an API. When compression is enabled, compression or decompression is not applied on the payload if the payload size is smaller than this value. Setting it to zero allows compression for any payload size.

Type: Integer

name

The API's name.

Type: String

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to this RestApi regardless of the caller and Method configuration.

Type: String

rootResourceId

The API's root resource ID.

Type: String

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: TLS_1_0 | TLS_1_2 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_FIPS_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PFS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_FIPS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_2021_06 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_PFS_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_2018_EDGE

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

version

A version identifier for the API.

Type: String

warnings

The warning messages reported when failonwarnings is turned on during API import.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a new API

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateRestApi`.

Sample Request

```
POST /restapis HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160601T185340Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160601/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "name" : "my-test-api",
  "description" : "A sample API created programmatically by calling API Gateway control service using the REST API"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      ...
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri"
    },
    "authorizer:by-id": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/authorizers/{authorizer_id}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "authorizer:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/authorizers"
    },
    "deployment:by-id": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/{deployment_id}{?embed}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "deployment:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments"
    },
    "model:by-name": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/models/{model_name}?flatten=false",
      "templated": true
    },
    "model:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/models"
    },
    "resource:by-id": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/{resource_id}{?embed}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "resource:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
    },
    "restapi:authorizers": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/authorizers"
    },
    "restapi:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri"
    },
  },
}
```

```
"restapi:deployments": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments{?limit}",
  "templated": true
},
"restapi:models": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/models"
},
"restapi:resources": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources{?limit,embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"restapi:stages": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages{?deployment_id}",
  "templated": true
},
"restapi:update": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri"
},
"stage:by-name": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages/{stage_name}",
  "templated": true
},
"stage:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages"
}
},
"createdDate": "2016-06-01T18:53:41Z",
"description": "A sample API created programmatically by calling API Gateway control
service using the REST API",
"id": "fugvjdxtri",
"name": "my-test-api"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateStage

Creates a new Stage resource that references a pre-existing Deployment for the API.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/stages HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "cacheClusterEnabled": boolean,
  "cacheClusterSize": "string",
  "canarySettings": {
    "deploymentId": "string",
    "percentTraffic": number,
    "stageVariableOverrides": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "useStageCache": boolean
  },
  "deploymentId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "documentationVersion": "string",
  "stageName": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "tracingEnabled": boolean,
  "variables": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

cacheClusterEnabled

Whether cache clustering is enabled for the stage.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

cacheClusterSize

The stage's cache capacity in GB. For more information about choosing a cache size, see [Enabling API caching to enhance responsiveness](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: 0.5 | 1.6 | 6.1 | 13.5 | 28.4 | 58.2 | 118 | 237

Required: No

canarySettings

The canary deployment settings of this stage.

Type: [CanarySettings](#) object

Required: No

deploymentId

The identifier of the Deployment resource for the Stage resource.

Type: String

Required: Yes

description

The description of the Stage resource.

Type: String

Required: No

documentationVersion

The version of the associated API documentation.

Type: String

Required: No

stageName

The name for the Stage resource. Stage names can only contain alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores. Maximum length is 128 characters.

Type: String

Required: Yes

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+-. _:/]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with aws:. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

tracingEnabled

Specifies whether active tracing with X-ray is enabled for the Stage.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

variables

A map that defines the stage variables for the new Stage resource. Variable names can have alphanumeric and underscore characters, and the values must match [A-Za-z0-9-._~:/?#&=,]+.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 201

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "accessLogSettings": {
    "destinationArn": "string",
    "format": "string"
  },
  "cacheClusterEnabled": boolean,
  "cacheClusterSize": "string",
  "cacheClusterStatus": "string",
  "canarySettings": {
    "deploymentId": "string",
    "percentTraffic": number,
    "stageVariableOverrides": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "useStageCache": boolean
  },
  "clientCertificateId": "string",
  "createdDate": number,
  "deploymentId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "documentationVersion": "string",
  "lastUpdatedDate": number,
  "methodSettings": {
    "string" : {
      "cacheDataEncrypted": boolean,
      "cacheTtlInSeconds": number,
      "cachingEnabled": boolean,
      "dataTraceEnabled": boolean,
      "loggingLevel": "string",
      "metricsEnabled": boolean,
      "requireAuthorizationForCacheControl": boolean,
      "throttlingBurstLimit": number,
      "throttlingRateLimit": number,
      "unauthorizedCacheControlHeaderStrategy": "string"
    }
  },
  "stageName": "string",
  "tags": {
```

```
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "tracingEnabled": boolean,
  "variables": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "webAclArn": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[accessLogSettings](#)

Settings for logging access in this stage.

Type: [AccessLogSettings](#) object

[cacheClusterEnabled](#)

Specifies whether a cache cluster is enabled for the stage. To activate a method-level cache, set `CachingEnabled` to `true` for a method.

Type: Boolean

[cacheClusterSize](#)

The stage's cache capacity in GB. For more information about choosing a cache size, see [Enabling API caching to enhance responsiveness](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: 0.5 | 1.6 | 6.1 | 13.5 | 28.4 | 58.2 | 118 | 237

[cacheClusterStatus](#)

The status of the cache cluster for the stage, if enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATE_IN_PROGRESS | AVAILABLE | DELETE_IN_PROGRESS | NOT_AVAILABLE | FLUSH_IN_PROGRESS

canarySettings

Settings for the canary deployment in this stage.

Type: [CanarySettings](#) object

clientCertificateId

The identifier of a client certificate for an API stage.

Type: String

createdDate

The timestamp when the stage was created.

Type: Timestamp

deploymentId

The identifier of the Deployment that the stage points to.

Type: String

description

The stage's description.

Type: String

documentationVersion

The version of the associated API documentation.

Type: String

lastUpdatedDate

The timestamp when the stage last updated.

Type: Timestamp

methodSettings

A map that defines the method settings for a Stage resource. Keys (designated as `/ {method_setting_key below}`) are method paths defined as `{resource_path}/{http_method}` for an individual method override, or `/\*/\*` for overriding all methods in the stage.

Type: String to [MethodSetting](#) object map

[stageName](#)

The name of the stage is the first path segment in the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of a call to API Gateway. Stage names can only contain alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores. Maximum length is 128 characters.

Type: String

[tags](#)

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

[tracingEnabled](#)

Specifies whether active tracing with X-ray is enabled for the Stage.

Type: Boolean

[variables](#)

A map that defines the stage variables for a Stage resource. Variable names can have alphanumeric and underscore characters, and the values must match `[A-Za-z0-9-._~:/?#&=, ]+`.

Type: String to string map

[webAclArn](#)

The ARN of the WebAcl associated with the Stage.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a new stage for a deployed API

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateStage`.

Sample Request

```
POST /restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T200249Z
```



```
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

```
{
  "stageName" : "alpha",
  "deploymentId" : "vakw79",
  "description" : "alpha stage",
  "cacheClusterEnabled" : "true",
  "cacheClusterSize" : "0.5",
  "variables" : {
    "sv_1" : "value_1",
    "sv_2" : "value_2"
  }
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
stage-{rel}.html",
      "name": "stage",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages/alpha"
    },
    "stage:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages/alpha"
    },
    "stage:flush-authorizer-cache": {
      "href": "/restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages/alpha/cache/authorizers"
    },
    "stage:flush-cache": {
      "href": "/restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages/alpha/cache/data"
    },
    "stage:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages/alpha"
    }
  },
  "cacheClusterEnabled": true,
```

```
"cacheClusterSize": "0.5",
"cacheClusterStatus": "CREATE_IN_PROGRESS",
"createdDate": "2016-06-08T20:02:50Z",
"deploymentId": "vakw79",
"description": "alpha stage",
"lastUpdatedDate": "2016-06-08T20:02:50Z",
"methodSettings": {},
"stageName": "alpha",
"variables": {
  "sv_2": "value_2",
  "sv_1": "value_1"
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateUsagePlan

Creates a usage plan with the throttle and quota limits, as well as the associated API stages, specified in the payload.

Request Syntax

POST /usageplans HTTP/1.1

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "apiStages": [
    {
      "apiId": "string",
      "stage": "string",
      "throttle": {
        "string" : {
          "burstLimit": number,
          "rateLimit": number
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "description": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "quota": {
    "limit": number,
    "offset": number,
    "period": "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "throttle": {
    "burstLimit": number,
    "rateLimit": number
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

apiStages

The associated API stages of the usage plan.

Type: Array of [ApiStage](#) objects

Required: No

description

The description of the usage plan.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the usage plan.

Type: String

Required: Yes

quota

The quota of the usage plan.

Type: [QuotaSettings](#) object

Required: No

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+-. _:/]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with aws:. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

throttle

The throttling limits of the usage plan.

Type: [ThrottleSettings](#) object

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 201

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "apiStages": [
    {
      "apiId": "string",
      "stage": "string",
      "throttle": {
        "string" : {
          "burstLimit": number,
          "rateLimit": number
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "productCode": "string",
  "quota": {
    "limit": number,
    "offset": number,
    "period": "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "throttle": {
    "burstLimit": number,
    "rateLimit": number
  }
}
```

```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiStages

The associated API stages of a usage plan.

Type: Array of [ApiStage](#) objects

description

The description of a usage plan.

Type: String

id

The identifier of a UsagePlan resource.

Type: String

name

The name of a usage plan.

Type: String

productCode

The AWS Marketplace product identifier to associate with the usage plan as a SaaS product on the AWS Marketplace.

Type: String

quota

The target maximum number of permitted requests per a given unit time interval.

Type: [QuotaSettings](#) object

[tags](#)

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

[throttle](#)

A map containing method level throttling information for API stage in a usage plan.

Type: [ThrottleSettings](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a usage plan

This example illustrates one usage of CreateUsagePlan.

Sample Request

```
POST /usageplans HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160805T013511Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160805/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sigv4_hash}
Cache-Control: no-cache
Postman-Token: c3ffa588-50e0-aa0c-234e-f191671564a9

{
  "name": "Plan_G",
  "description": "my plan",
  "apiStages": [ {
    "stage": "testStage",
    "apiId": "kdwpu39c2k"
  } ],
  "quota": {
    "period": "DAY",
    "offset": 0,
    "limit": 500
  },
  "throttle": {
    "rateLimit": 100,
    "burstLimit": 200
  }
}
```


Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-usage-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usage",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-usageplan-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usageplan",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-usageplankey-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usageplankey",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans/1pucm"
    },
    "usage:get": {
      "href": "/usageplans/1pucm/usage?startDate=2016-07-06&endDate=2016-08-05"
    },
    "usageplan:delete": {
      "href": "/usageplans/1pucm"
    },
    "usageplan:update": {
      "href": "/usageplans/1pucm"
    },
    "usageplan:usageplankeys": {
      "href": "/usageplans/1pucm/keys"
    },
    "usageplankey:create": {
      "href": "/usageplans/1pucm/keys"
    }
  },
  "apiStages": {
```

```
    "stage": "testStage",
    "apiId": "kdwpu39c2k"
  },
  "description": "my plan",
  "id": "1puccm",
  "name": "Plan_G",
  "quota": {
    "period": "DAY",
    "offset": 0,
    "limit": 500
  },
  "throttle": {
    "rateLimit": 100,
    "burstLimit": 200
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateUsagePlanKey

Creates a usage plan key for adding an existing API key to a usage plan.

Request Syntax

```
POST /usageplans/usageplanId/keys HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "keyId": "string",
  "keyType": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

usageplanId

The Id of the UsagePlan resource representing the usage plan containing the to-be-created UsagePlanKey resource representing a plan customer.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

keyId

The identifier of a UsagePlanKey resource for a plan customer.

Type: String

Required: Yes

keyType

The type of a UsagePlanKey resource for a plan customer.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "type": "string",
  "value": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The Id of a usage plan key.

Type: String

name

The name of a usage plan key.

Type: String

type

The type of a usage plan key. Currently, the valid key type is API_KEY.

Type: String

value

The value of a usage plan key.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a usage plan key

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateUsagePlanKey`.

Sample Request

```
POST /usageplans/n371pt/keys HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160805T181755Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160805/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}

{
  "keyId": "q5ugs7qjjh",
  "keyType": "API_KEY"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/keys/q5ugs7qjjh"
    }
  },
  "id": "q5ugs7qjjh",
  "name": " importedKey_2",
  "type": "API_KEY"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateVpcLink

Creates a VPC link, under the caller's account in a selected region, in an asynchronous operation that typically takes 2-4 minutes to complete and become operational. The caller must have permissions to create and update VPC Endpoint services.

Request Syntax

```
POST /vpclinks HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "description": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "targetArns": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

description

The description of the VPC link.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name used to label and identify the VPC link.

Type: String

Required: Yes

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+-. _:/]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with `aws:`. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

targetArns

The ARN of the network load balancer of the VPC targeted by the VPC link. The network load balancer must be owned by the same AWS account of the API owner.

Type: Array of strings

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "status": "string",
  "statusMessage": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "targetArns": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

description

The description of the VPC link.

Type: String

id

The identifier of the VpcLink. It is used in an Integration to reference this VpcLink.

Type: String

name

The name used to label and identify the VPC link.

Type: String

status

The status of the VPC link. The valid values are AVAILABLE, PENDING, DELETING, or FAILED. Deploying an API will wait if the status is PENDING and will fail if the status is DELETING.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | PENDING | DELETING | FAILED

statusMessage

A description about the VPC link status.

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

targetArns

The ARN of the network load balancer of the VPC targeted by the VPC link. The network load balancer must be owned by the same AWS account of the API owner.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a VPC link

This example illustrates one usage of `CreateVpcLink`.

Sample Request

```
POST /vpclinks HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
```

```
Host: apigateway.us-eas-t.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: ...
X-Amz-Date: 20160801T235803Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160801/ap-southeast-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}

{
  "name": "my-test-vpc-link",
  "targetArns": ["arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-east-1:123456789012:loadbalancer/
net/my-vpclink-test-nlb/1f8df693cd094a72"]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "id": "gim7c3",
  "name": "my-test-vpc-link",
  "status": "PENDING",
  "targetArns": "arn:aws:elasticloadbalancing:us-east-1:123456789012:loadbalancer/
net/my-vpclink-test-nlb/1f8df693cd094a72"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteApiKey

Deletes the ApiKey resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /apikeys/api_Key HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

api_Key

The identifier of the ApiKey resource to be deleted.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteAuthorizer

Deletes an existing Authorizer resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/authorizers/authorizer_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

authorizer_id

The identifier of the Authorizer resource.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteBasePathMapping

Deletes the BasePathMapping resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /domainnames/domain_name/basepathmappings/base_path?domainNameId=domainNameId  
HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

base_path

The base path name of the BasePathMapping resource to delete.

To specify an empty base path, set this parameter to ' (none) '.

Required: Yes

domain_name

The domain name of the BasePathMapping resource to delete.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteClientCertificate

Deletes the ClientCertificate resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /clientcertificates/clientcertificate_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

clientcertificate_id

The identifier of the ClientCertificate resource to be deleted.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteDeployment

Deletes a Deployment resource. Deleting a deployment will only succeed if there are no Stage resources associated with it.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/deployments/deployment_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

deployment_id

The identifier of the Deployment resource to delete.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteDocumentationPart

Deletes a documentation part

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/parts/part_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

part_id

The identifier of the to-be-deleted documentation part.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteDocumentationVersion

Deletes a documentation version.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/versions/doc_version HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

doc_version

The version identifier of a to-be-deleted documentation snapshot.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteDomainName

Deletes the DomainName resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /domainnames/domain_name?domainNameId=domainNameId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

domain_name

The name of the DomainName resource to be deleted.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteDomainNameAccessAssociation

Deletes the DomainNameAccessAssociation resource.

Only the AWS account that created the DomainNameAccessAssociation resource can delete it. To stop an access association source in another AWS account from accessing your private custom domain name, use the RejectDomainNameAccessAssociation operation.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /domainnameaccessassociations/domain_name_access_association_arn HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

domain_name_access_association_arn

The ARN of the domain name access association resource.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteGatewayResponse

Clears any customization of a GatewayResponse of a specified response type on the given RestApi and resets it with the default settings.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/gatewayresponses/response_type HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

response_type

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse.

Valid Values: DEFAULT_4XX | DEFAULT_5XX | RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND | UNAUTHORIZED | INVALID_API_KEY | ACCESS_DENIED | AUTHORIZER_FAILURE | AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | INVALID_SIGNATURE | EXPIRED_TOKEN | MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN | INTEGRATION_FAILURE | INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT | API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE | BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS | BAD_REQUEST_BODY | REQUEST_TOO_LARGE | THROTTLED | QUOTA_EXCEEDED | WAF_FILTERED

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteIntegration

Represents a delete integration.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration
HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[http_method](#)

Specifies a delete integration request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

[resource_id](#)

Specifies a delete integration request's resource identifier.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteIntegrationResponse

Represents a delete integration response.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration/
responses/status_code HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

Specifies a delete integration response request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

resource_id

Specifies a delete integration response request's resource identifier.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

status_code

Specifies a delete integration response request's status code.

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteMethod

Deletes an existing Method resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

The HTTP verb of the Method resource.

Required: Yes

resource_id

The Resource identifier for the Method resource.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteMethodResponse

Deletes an existing MethodResponse resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/responses/status_code HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

The HTTP verb of the Method resource.

Required: Yes

resource_id

The Resource identifier for the MethodResponse resource.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

status_code

The status code identifier for the MethodResponse resource.

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteModel

Deletes a model.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/models/model_name HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

model_name

The name of the model to delete.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteRequestValidator

Deletes a RequestValidator of a given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/requestvalidators/requestvalidator_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[requestvalidator_id](#)

The identifier of the RequestValidator to be deleted.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteResource

Deletes a Resource resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resource_id

The identifier of the Resource resource.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteRestApi

Deletes the specified API.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteStage

Deletes a Stage resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/stages/stage_name HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

stage_name

The name of the Stage resource to delete.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteUsagePlan

Deletes a usage plan of a given plan Id.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /usageplans/usageplanId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

usageplanId

The Id of the to-be-deleted usage plan.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteUsagePlanKey

Deletes a usage plan key and remove the underlying API key from the associated usage plan.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /usageplans/usageplanId/keys/keyId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

keyId

The Id of the UsagePlanKey resource to be deleted.

Required: Yes

usageplanId

The Id of the UsagePlan resource representing the usage plan containing the to-be-deleted UsagePlanKey resource representing a plan customer.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVpcLink

Deletes an existing VpcLink of a specified identifier.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /vpclinks/vpclink_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

vpclink_id

The identifier of the VpcLink. It is used in an Integration to reference this VpcLink.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FlushStageAuthorizersCache

Flushes all authorizer cache entries on a stage.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/stages/stage_name/cache/authorizers HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

stage_name

The name of the stage to flush.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FlushStageCache

Flushes a stage's cache.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /restapis/restapi_id/stages/stage_name/cache/data HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

stage_name

The name of the stage to flush its cache.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GenerateClientCertificate

Generates a ClientCertificate resource.

Request Syntax

```
POST /clientcertificates HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "description": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

description

The description of the ClientCertificate.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+-. _:/]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with aws:. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientCertificateId": "string",
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "expirationDate": number,
  "pemEncodedCertificate": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

clientCertificateId

The identifier of the client certificate.

Type: String

createdDate

The timestamp when the client certificate was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description of the client certificate.

Type: String

expirationDate

The timestamp when the client certificate will expire.

Type: Timestamp

pemEncodedCertificate

The PEM-encoded public key of the client certificate, which can be used to configure certificate authentication in the integration endpoint .

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Generate a client-side certificate

This example illustrates one usage of `GenerateClientCertificate`.

Sample Request

```
POST /clientcertificates HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T223313Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "description": "my-second-client-cert"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
clientcertificate-{rel}.html",
      "name": "clientcertificate",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
    },
    "clientcertificate:delete": {
      "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
    },
    "clientcertificate:update": {
      "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
    }
  },
}
```

```
{
  "clientCertificateId": "9ao60f",
  "createdDate": "2016-06-15T22:33:13Z",
  "description": "my-second-client-cert",
  "expirationDate": "2017-06-15T22:33:13Z",
  "pemEncodedCertificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----\r\nMIIC6T...2yQAGEHvs=\r\n-----\r\nEND CERTIFICATE-----"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetAccount

Gets information about the current Account resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /account HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeyVersion": "string",
  "cloudwatchRoleArn": "string",
  "features": [ "string" ],
  "throttleSettings": {
    "burstLimit": number,
    "rateLimit": number
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[apiKeyVersion](#)

The version of the API keys used for the account.

Type: String

cloudwatchRoleArn

The ARN of an Amazon CloudWatch role for the current Account.

Type: String

features

A list of features supported for the account. When usage plans are enabled, the features list will include an entry of "UsagePlans".

Type: Array of strings

throttleSettings

Specifies the API request limits configured for the current Account.

Type: [ThrottleSettings](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetApiKey

Gets information about the current ApiKey resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /apikeys/api_Key?includeValue=includeValue HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

api_Key

The identifier of the ApiKey resource.

Required: Yes

includeValue

A boolean flag to specify whether (true) or not (false) the result contains the key value.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "createdDate": number,
  "customerId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "enabled": boolean,
  "id": "string",
  "lastUpdatedDate": number,
  "name": "string",
  "stageKeys": [ "string" ],
  "tags": {
```

```
    "string" : "string"  
  },  
  "value": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

createdDate

The timestamp when the API Key was created.

Type: Timestamp

customerId

An AWS Marketplace customer identifier, when integrating with the AWS SaaS Marketplace.

Type: String

description

The description of the API Key.

Type: String

enabled

Specifies whether the API Key can be used by callers.

Type: Boolean

id

The identifier of the API Key.

Type: String

lastUpdatedDate

The timestamp when the API Key was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

name

The name of the API Key.

Type: String

stageKeys

A list of Stage resources that are associated with the ApiKey resource.

Type: Array of strings

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

value

The value of the API Key.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve an API Key

The following example request retrieves an API key.

The successful response returns 200 OK status code and a payload similar to the following:

Sample Request

```
GET /apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh65VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T221142Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
apikey-{rel}.html",
      "name": "apikey",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh65VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76"
    },
    "apikey:delete": {
      "href": "/apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh65VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76"
    },
    "apikey:update": {
      "href": "/apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh65VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }  
  },  
  "createdDate": "2015-11-06T23:51:03Z",  
  "enabled": true,  
  "id": "hzYAV09Sg98nsNh65VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76",  
  "lastUpdatedDate": "2016-06-06T23:44:43Z",  
  "name": "my_test_gateway_service",  
  "stageKeys": [  
    "h4ah70cvmb/beta",  
    "fugvjdxttri/stage2"  
  ]  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetApiKeys

Gets information about the current ApiKeys resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /apikeys?  
customerId=customerId&includeValues=includeValues&limit=limit&name=nameQuery&position=position  
HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

customerId

The identifier of a customer in AWS Marketplace or an external system, such as a developer portal.

includeValues

A boolean flag to specify whether (`true`) or not (`false`) the result contains key values.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

nameQuery

The name of queried API keys.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "item": [
    {
      "createdDate": number,
      "customerId": "string",
      "description": "string",
      "enabled": boolean,
      "id": "string",
      "lastUpdatedDate": number,
      "name": "string",
      "stageKeys": [ "string" ],
      "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "position": "string",
  "warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [ApiKey](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

warnings

A list of warning messages logged during the import of API keys when the `failOnWarnings` option is set to true.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve an API key

The following example request retrieves the available API keys in the caller's AWS account.

A successful response returns the requested `ApiKey` resources that can be navigated to by following the linked item or examining the embedded item resource.

Sample Request

```
GET /apikeys HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160601T180431Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160601/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
apikey-{rel}.html",
        "name": "apikey",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/apikeys"
    },
    "apikey:by-key": {
      "href": "/apikeys/{api_Key}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "apikey:create": {
      "href": "/apikeys"
    },
    "apikey:delete": {
      "href": "/apikeys/{api_Key}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh45VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76"
    }
  },
  "_embedded": {
    "item": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh45VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    "apikey:delete": {
      "href": "/apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh45VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76"
    },
    "apikey:update": {
      "href": "/apikeys/hzYAV09Sg98nsNh45VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76"
    }
  },
  "createdDate": "2015-11-06T23:51:03Z",
  "enabled": true,
  "id": "hzYAV09Sg98nsNh45VfX81M8402kyXVy6K1xwHD76",
  "lastUpdatedDate": "2016-01-26T20:05:38Z",
  "name": "my_test_gateway_service",
  "stageKeys": "h4ah70cvmb/beta"
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetAuthorizer

Describe an existing Authorizer resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/authorizers/authorizer_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

authorizer_id

The identifier of the Authorizer resource.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "authorizerCredentials": "string",
  "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": number,
  "authorizerUri": "string",
  "authType": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "identitySource": "string",
```



```
"identityValidationExpression": "string",  
"name": "string",  
"providerARNs": [ "string" ],  
"type": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

authorizerCredentials

Specifies the required credentials as an IAM role for API Gateway to invoke the authorizer. To specify an IAM role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To use resource-based permissions on the Lambda function, specify null.

Type: String

authorizerResultTtlInSeconds

The TTL in seconds of cached authorizer results. If it equals 0, authorization caching is disabled. If it is greater than 0, API Gateway will cache authorizer responses. If this field is not set, the default value is 300. The maximum value is 3600, or 1 hour.

Type: Integer

authorizerUri

Specifies the authorizer's Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). For TOKEN or REQUEST authorizers, this must be a well-formed Lambda function URI, for example, `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:{account_id}:function:{lambda_function_name}/invocations`. In general, the URI has this form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:lambda:path/{service_api}`, where `{region}` is the same as the region hosting the Lambda function, `path` indicates that the remaining substring in the URI should be treated as the path to the resource, including the initial `/`. For Lambda functions, this is usually of the form `/2015-03-31/functions/[FunctionARN]/invocations`.

Type: String

authType

Optional customer-defined field, used in OpenAPI imports and exports without functional impact.

Type: String

id

The identifier for the authorizer resource.

Type: String

identitySource

The identity source for which authorization is requested. For a TOKEN or COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer, this is required and specifies the request header mapping expression for the custom header holding the authorization token submitted by the client. For example, if the token header name is Auth, the header mapping expression is `method.request.header.Auth`. For the REQUEST authorizer, this is required when authorization caching is enabled. The value is a comma-separated string of one or more mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. For example, if an Auth header, a Name query string parameter are defined as identity sources, this value is `method.request.header.Auth,method.request.querystring.Name`. These parameters will be used to derive the authorization caching key and to perform runtime validation of the REQUEST authorizer by verifying all of the identity-related request parameters are present, not null and non-empty. Only when this is true does the authorizer invoke the authorizer Lambda function, otherwise, it returns a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The valid value is a string of comma-separated mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. When the authorization caching is not enabled, this property is optional.

Type: String

identityValidationExpression

A validation expression for the incoming identity token. For TOKEN authorizers, this value is a regular expression. For COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizers, API Gateway will match the aud field of the incoming token from the client against the specified regular expression. It will invoke the authorizer's Lambda function when there is a match. Otherwise, it will return a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The validation expression does not apply to the REQUEST authorizer.

Type: String

name

The name of the authorizer.

Type: String

providerARNs

A list of the Amazon Cognito user pool ARNs for the COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer. Each element is of this format: `arn:aws:cognito-idp:{region}:{account_id}:userpool/{user_pool_id}`. For a TOKEN or REQUEST authorizer, this is not defined.

Type: Array of strings

type

The authorizer type. Valid values are TOKEN for a Lambda function using a single authorization token submitted in a custom header, REQUEST for a Lambda function using incoming request parameters, and COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using an Amazon Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: TOKEN | REQUEST | COGNITO_USER_POOLS

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve a custom authorizer of a given authorizer identifier

The successful response returns a 200 OK status code and a payload similar to the following:

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/40j2n8 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T231032Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
authorizer-{rel}.html",
      "name": "authorizer",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/40j2n8"
    },
    "authorizer:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/40j2n8"
    },
    "authorizer:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/40j2n8"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }  
  },  
  "authType": "custom",  
  "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": 300,  
  "authorizerUri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/  
arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:123456789012:function:myApiAuthroizer/invocations",  
  "id": "40j2n8",  
  "identitySource": "method.request.header.Auth",  
  "name": "my-cust-auth",  
  "type": "TOKEN"  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetAuthorizers

Describe an existing Authorizers resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/authorizers?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[limit](#)

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

[position](#)

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "authorizerCredentials": "string",
      "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": number,
      "authorizerUri": "string",
```

```
    "authType": "string",
    "id": "string",
    "identitySource": "string",
    "identityValidationExpression": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "providerARNs": [ "string" ],
    "type": "string"
  },
  "position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [Authorizer](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the collection of custom authorizers defined for an API

This example illustrates one usage of `GetAuthorizers`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/86l32671f6/authorizers HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 60
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T175134Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-authorizer-{rel}.html",
      "name": "authorizer",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/86l32671f6/authorizers"
```



```

    },
    "authorizer:by-id": {
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/authorizers/{authorizer_id}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "authorizer:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/authorizers"
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/authorizers/bs9803"
    }
  },
  "_embedded": {
    "item": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/authorizers/bs9803"
        },
        "authorizer:delete": {
          "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/authorizers/bs9803"
        },
        "authorizer:update": {
          "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/authorizers/bs9803"
        }
      },
      "authType": "custom",
      "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": 300,
      "authorizerUri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:123456789012:function:myCustomAuthorizer/invocations",
      "id": "bs9803",
      "identitySource": "method.request.header.Authorization",
      "name": "myCustomAuth",
      "type": "TOKEN"
    }
  }
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetBasePathMapping

Describe a BasePathMapping resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /domainnames/domain_name/basepathmappings/base_path?domainNameId=domainNameId
HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

base_path

The base path name that callers of the API must provide as part of the URL after the domain name. This value must be unique for all of the mappings across a single API. Specify '(none)' if you do not want callers to specify any base path name after the domain name.

Required: Yes

domain_name

The domain name of the BasePathMapping resource to be described.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
```

```
"basePath": "string",  
"restApiId": "string",  
"stage": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

basePath

The base path name that callers of the API must provide as part of the URL after the domain name.

Type: String

restApiId

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Type: String

stage

The name of the associated stage.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetBasePathMappings

Represents a collection of BasePathMapping resources.

Request Syntax

```
GET /domainnames/domain_name/basepathmappings?  
domainNameId=domainNameId&limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

domain_name

The domain name of a BasePathMapping resource.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json  
  
{
```

```
"item": [
  {
    "basePath": "string",
    "restApiId": "string",
    "stage": "string"
  }
],
"position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [BasePathMapping](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the base path mappings of a custom domain name

This example illustrates one usage of `GetBasePathMappings`.

Sample Request

```
GET /domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T221921Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
      "name": "basepathmapping",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings{?limit}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "basepathmapping:by-path": {
```



```
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/{base_path}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "basepathmapping:create": {
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings"
  },
  "item": [
    {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-service-api"
    },
    {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-sample-api"
    }
  ]
},
"_embedded": {
  "item": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-service-api"
        },
        "basepathmapping:create": {
          "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings"
        },
        "basepathmapping:delete": {
          "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-service-api"
        },
        "basepathmapping:update": {
          "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-service-api"
        }
      },
      "basepath": "my-service-api",
      "restApiId": "fugvjdxtri",
      "stage": "stage2"
    },
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-sample-api"
        },
        "basepathmapping:create": {
          "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings"
        }
      },
```

```
    "basepathmapping:delete": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-sample-api"
    },
    "basepathmapping:update": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/my-sample-api"
    }
  },
  "basepath": "my-sample-api",
  "restApiId": "fugvjdxttri",
  "stage": "stage1"
}
]
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetClientCertificate

Gets information about the current ClientCertificate resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /clientcertificates/clientcertificate_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

clientcertificate_id

The identifier of the ClientCertificate resource to be described.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientCertificateId": "string",
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "expirationDate": number,
  "pemEncodedCertificate": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

clientCertificateId

The identifier of the client certificate.

Type: String

createdDate

The timestamp when the client certificate was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description of the client certificate.

Type: String

expirationDate

The timestamp when the client certificate will expire.

Type: Timestamp

pemEncodedCertificate

The PEM-encoded public key of the client certificate, which can be used to configure certificate authentication in the integration endpoint .

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the client certificate of a given identifier

This example illustrates one usage of `GetClientCertificate`.

Sample Request

```
GET /clientcertificates/9ao60f HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T225614Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
clientcertificate-{rel}.html",
```

```
    "name": "clientcertificate",
    "templated": true
  },
  "self": {
    "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
  },
  "clientcertificate:delete": {
    "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
  },
  "clientcertificate:update": {
    "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
  }
},
"clientCertificateId": "9ao60f",
"createdDate": "2016-06-15T22:33:13Z",
"description": "my second client-side cert",
"expirationDate": "2017-06-15T22:33:13Z",
"pemEncodedCertificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----\r\nMIIC6TC...yQAGEHvs=\r\n-----\nEND CERTIFICATE-----"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetClientCertificates

Gets a collection of ClientCertificate resources.

Request Syntax

```
GET /clientcertificates?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[limit](#)

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

[position](#)

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "clientCertificateId": "string",
      "createdDate": number,
      "description": "string",
      "expirationDate": number,
      "pemEncodedCertificate": "string",
      "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
],  
  "position": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [ClientCertificate](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve client certificates

The following example request retrieves the available client certificates in the caller's AWS account.

A successful response returns the requested `ClientCertificate` resources that can be navigated to by following the linked item or examining the embedded item resource.

Sample Request

```
GET /clientcertificates HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160601T175605Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/us-east-1/apigateway/
aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
clientcertificate-{rel}.html",
      "name": "clientcertificate",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/clientcertificates"
    },
    "clientcertificate:by-id": {
      "href": "/clientcertificates/{clientcertificate_id}",
      "templated": true
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "clientcertificate:generate": {
      "href": "/clientcertificates"
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/clientcertificates/xmbiqp"
    }
  },
  "_embedded": {
    "item": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/clientcertificates/xmbiqp"
        },
        "clientcertificate:delete": {
          "href": "/clientcertificates/xmbiqp"
        },
        "clientcertificate:update": {
          "href": "/clientcertificates/xmbiqp"
        }
      },
      "clientCertificateId": "xmbiqp",get
      "createdDate": "2015-12-08T18:02:16Z",
      "description": "test-client-cert-2",
      "expirationDate": "2016-12-07T18:02:16Z",
      "pemEncodedCertificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----\r
\nMIIC6DC...XuHVdZ5r27XRRXEjg==\r\n-----END CERTIFICATE-----"
    }
  }
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDeployment

Gets information about a Deployment resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/deployments/deployment_id?embed=embed HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

deployment_id

The identifier of the Deployment resource to get information about.

Required: Yes

embed

A query parameter to retrieve the specified embedded resources of the returned Deployment resource in the response. In a REST API call, this embed parameter value is a list of comma-separated strings, as in GET /restapis/{restapi_id}/deployments/{deployment_id}?embed=var1,var2. The SDK and other platform-dependent libraries might use a different format for the list. Currently, this request supports only retrieval of the embedded API summary this way. Hence, the parameter value must be a single-valued list containing only the "apisummary" string. For example, GET /restapis/{restapi_id}/deployments/{deployment_id}?embed=apisummary.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiSummary": {
    "string" : {
      "string" : {
        "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
        "authorizationType": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiSummary

A summary of the RestApi at the date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: String to string to [MethodSnapshot](#) object map map

createdDate

The date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description for the deployment resource.

Type: String

id

The identifier for the deployment resource.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceUnavailableException

The requested service is not available. For details see the accompanying error message. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 503

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve a deployment

This example illustrates one usage of `GetDeployment`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/{restapi_id}/deployments/{deployment-id}?embed=apisummary HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160520T055303Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160520/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={hash}
Cache-Control: no-cache
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
      "name": "deployment",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi-id}/deployments/{deployment-id}"
    },
    "deployment:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi-id}/deployments/{deployment-id}"
    },
    "deployment:stages": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi-id}/stages?deployment_id={deployment-id}"
    },
    "deployment:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi-id}/deployments/{deployment-id}"
    }
  },
  "apiSummary": {
    "/petstorewalkthrough/pets/{petId}": {
      "GET": {
        "apiKeyRequired": false,
        "authorizationType": "NONE"
      }
    },
    "/mydemoawsproxy": {
      "GET": {
        "apiKeyRequired": false,
```

```
        "authorizationType": "NONE"
    }
},
"createdDate": "2016-02-12T22:20:25Z",
"id": "{deployment-id}"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDeployments

Gets information about a Deployments collection.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/deployments?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "apiSummary": {
        "string" : {
```

```
        "string" : {
            "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
            "authorizationType": "string"
        }
    },
    "createdDate": number,
    "description": "string",
    "id": "string"
}
],
"position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [Deployment](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceUnavailableException

The requested service is not available. For details see the accompanying error message. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 503

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the deployments of an API

This example illustrates one usage of `GetDeployments`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments?limit=2 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160606T222635Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={secrete_key}/20160606/us-east-1/apigateway/
aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
```

```
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-  
deployment-{rel}.html",  
    "name": "deployment",  
    "templated": true  
  },  
  "self": {  
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments?limit=2"  
  },  
  "deployment:by-id": {  
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/{deployment_id}{?embed}",  
    "templated": true  
  },  
  "deployment:create": {  
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments"  
  },  
  "item": [  
    {  
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/4vvti6"  
    },  
    {  
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/a9kdln"  
    }  
  ],  
  "next": {  
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments?position=aWQ9U2E5a2Rsbg%3D%3D&limit=2"  
  }  
},  
"_embedded": {  
  "item": [  
    {  
      "_links": {  
        "self": {  
          "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/4vvti6"  
        },  
        "deployment:delete": {  
          "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/4vvti6"  
        },  
        "deployment:stages": {  
          "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages?deployment_id=4vvti6"  
        },  
        "deployment:update": {  
          "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/4vvti6"  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  ],  
}
```

```
    "createdDate": "2016-06-06T17:42:37Z",
    "id": "4vvti6"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/a9kdln"
      },
      "deployment:delete": {
        "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/a9kdln"
      },
      "deployment:stages": {
        "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages?deployment_id=a9kdln"
      },
      "deployment:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/a9kdln"
      }
    },
    "createdDate": "2016-06-06T22:18:22Z",
    "description": "stage2 deploy2",
    "id": "a9kdln"
  }
]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDocumentationPart

Gets a documentation part.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/parts/part_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

part_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "id": "string",
  "location": {
    "method": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "path": "string",
```

```
    "statusCode": "string",  
    "type": "string"  
  },  
  "properties": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The DocumentationPart identifier, generated by API Gateway when the DocumentationPart is created.

Type: String

location

The location of the API entity to which the documentation applies. Valid fields depend on the targeted API entity type. All the valid location fields are not required. If not explicitly specified, a valid location field is treated as a wildcard and associated documentation content may be inherited by matching entities, unless overridden.

Type: [DocumentationPartLocation](#) object

properties

A content map of API-specific key-value pairs describing the targeted API entity. The map must be encoded as a JSON string, e.g., "{ \"description\": \"The API does ...\" }". Only OpenAPI-compliant documentation-related fields from the properties map are exported and, hence, published as part of the API entity definitions, while the original documentation parts are exported in a OpenAPI extension of x-amazon-apigateway-documentation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDocumentationParts

Gets documentation parts.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/parts?  
limit=limit&locationStatus=locationStatus&name=nameQuery&path=path&position=position&type=type  
HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

locationStatus

The status of the API documentation parts to retrieve. Valid values are DOCUMENTED for retrieving DocumentationPart resources with content and UNDOCUMENTED for DocumentationPart resources without content.

Valid Values: DOCUMENTED | UNDOCUMENTED

nameQuery

The name of API entities of the to-be-retrieved documentation parts.

path

The path of API entities of the to-be-retrieved documentation parts.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

[type](#)

The type of API entities of the to-be-retrieved documentation parts.

Valid Values: API | AUTHORIZER | MODEL | RESOURCE | METHOD | PATH_PARAMETER | QUERY_PARAMETER | REQUEST_HEADER | REQUEST_BODY | RESPONSE | RESPONSE_HEADER | RESPONSE_BODY

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "location": {
        "method": "string",
        "name": "string",
        "path": "string",
        "statusCode": "string",
        "type": "string"
      },
      "properties": "string"
    }
  ],
  "position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [DocumentationPart](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDocumentationVersion

Gets a documentation version.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/versions/doc_version HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

doc_version

The version identifier of the to-be-retrieved documentation snapshot.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "version": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

createdDate

The date when the API documentation snapshot is created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The description of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

version

The version identifier of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDocumentationVersions

Gets documentation versions.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/versions?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "createdDate": number,
      "description": "string",
```

```
    "version": "string"  
  },  
  ],  
  "position": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [DocumentationVersion](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDomainName

Represents a domain name that is contained in a simpler, more intuitive URL that can be called.

Request Syntax

```
GET /domainnames/domain_name?domainNameId=domainNameId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

domain_name

The name of the DomainName resource.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Required for private custom domain names.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "certificateArn": "string",
  "certificateName": "string",
  "certificateUploadDate": number,
  "distributionDomainName": "string",
  "distributionHostedZoneId": "string",
  "domainName": "string",
  "domainNameArn": "string",
  "domainNameId": "string",
  "domainNameStatus": "string",
  "domainNameStatusMessage": "string",
```

```
"endpointAccessMode": "string",
"endpointConfiguration": {
  "ipAddressType": "string",
  "types": [ "string" ],
  "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
},
"managementPolicy": "string",
"mutualTlsAuthentication": {
  "truststoreUri": "string",
  "truststoreVersion": "string",
  "truststoreWarnings": [ "string" ]
},
"ownershipVerificationCertificateArn": "string",
"policy": "string",
"regionalCertificateArn": "string",
"regionalCertificateName": "string",
"regionalDomainName": "string",
"regionalHostedZoneId": "string",
"routingMode": "string",
"securityPolicy": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
}
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

certificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

certificateName

The name of the certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name.

Type: String

certificateUploadDate

The timestamp when the certificate that was used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp

distributionDomainName

The domain name of the Amazon CloudFront distribution associated with this custom domain name for an edge-optimized endpoint. You set up this association when adding a DNS record pointing the custom domain name to this distribution name. For more information about CloudFront distributions, see the Amazon CloudFront documentation.

Type: String

distributionHostedZoneId

The region-agnostic Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the edge-optimized endpoint. The valid value is Z2FDTNDATAQYW2 for all the regions. For more information, see Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway.

Type: String

domainName

The custom domain name as an API host name, for example, `my-api.example.com`.

Type: String

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name.

Type: String

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

domainNameStatus

The status of the DomainName migration. The valid values are AVAILABLE and UPDATING. If the status is UPDATING, the domain cannot be modified further until the existing operation is complete. If it is AVAILABLE, the domain can be updated.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | UPDATING | PENDING | PENDING_CERTIFICATE_REIMPORT
| PENDING_OWNERSHIP_VERIFICATION | FAILED

domainNameStatusMessage

An optional text message containing detailed information about status of the DomainName migration.

Type: String

endpointAccessMode

The endpoint access mode of the DomainName.

Type: String

Valid Values: BASIC | STRICT

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this DomainName showing the endpoint types and IP address types of the domain name.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

managementPolicy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the API Gateway Management service for this DomainName. This policy document controls access for access association sources to create domain name access associations with this DomainName. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

mutualTlsAuthentication

The mutual TLS authentication configuration for a custom domain name. If specified, API Gateway performs two-way authentication between the client and the server. Clients must present a trusted certificate to access your API.

Type: [MutualTlsAuthentication](#) object

ownershipVerificationCertificateArn

The ARN of the public certificate issued by ACM to validate ownership of your custom domain. Only required when configuring mutual TLS and using an ACM imported or private CA certificate ARN as the `regionalCertificateArn`.

Type: String

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the `execute-api` service for this `DomainName` regardless of the caller and Method configuration. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

regionalCertificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

regionalCertificateName

The name of the certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name.

Type: String

regionalDomainName

The domain name associated with the regional endpoint for this custom domain name. You set up this association by adding a DNS record that points the custom domain name to this regional domain name. The regional domain name is returned by API Gateway when you create a regional endpoint.

Type: String

regionalHostedZoneId

The region-specific Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the regional endpoint. For more information, see [Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway](#).

Type: String

routingMode

The routing mode for this domain name. The routing mode determines how API Gateway sends traffic from your custom domain name to your APIs.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BASE_PATH_MAPPING_ONLY` | `ROUTING_RULE_ONLY` | `ROUTING_RULE_THEN_BASE_PATH_MAPPING`

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this DomainName.

Type: String

Valid Values: `TLS_1_0` | `TLS_1_2` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_2025_09` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_FIPS_2025_09` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PFS_PQ_2025_09` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_FIPS_PQ_2025_09` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PQ_2025_09` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_2021_06` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_2025_EDGE` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS12_PFS_2025_EDGE` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS12_2018_EDGE`

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get a information about a DomainName

This example illustrates one usage of GetDomainName.

Sample Request

```
GET /domainnames/a.b.c.com HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160602T000654Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160602/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
        "name": "basepathmapping",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
```

```

        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
domainname-{rel}.html",
        "name": "domainname",
        "templated": true
    }
],
"self": {
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com"
},
"basepathmapping:by-base-path": {
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/{base_path}",
    "templated": true
},
"basepathmapping:create": {
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings"
},
"domainname:basepathmappings": {
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings{?limit}",
    "templated": true
},
"domainname:delete": {
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com"
},
"domainname:update": {
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com"
}
},
"certificateName": "test",
"certificateArn": "arn:aws:acm:us-east-1:012345678910:certificate/certificate_id",
"certificateUploadDate": "2016-04-18T22:16:04Z",
"distributionDomainName": "d3ih7ecqtec0mt.cloudfront.net",
"domainName": "a.b.c.com"
}

```

Get a information about a DomainName with an endpoint type of private

This example illustrates one usage of GetDomainName.

Sample Request

```

GET /domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domainNameId=abcd1234 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com

```

```
X-Amz-Date: 20160602T000654Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160602/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
        "name": "basepathmapping",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-domainname-{rel}.html",
        "name": "domainname",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domainNameId=abcd1234"
    },
    "basepathmapping:by-base-path": {
      "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/{base_path}?domainNameId=abcd1234",
      "templated": true
    },
    "basepathmapping:create": {
      "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com/basepathmappings?domainNameId=abcd1234"
    },
    "domainname:basepathmappings": {
      "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com/basepathmappings?domainNameId=abcd1234{&limit}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "domainname:delete": {
      "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domainNameId=abcd1234"
    }
  },
}
```

```
    "domainname:update": {
      "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domainNameId=abcd1234"
    },
    "certificateArn": "arn:aws:acm:us-east-1:012345678910:certificate/certificate_id",
    "certificateUploadDate": "2024-10-28T17:57:00Z",
    "domainName": "private.a.b.c.com",
    "domainNameArn": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:012345678910:/domainnames/a.b.c.com+abcd1234",
    "domainNameId": "abcd1234",
    "domainNameStatus": "AVAILABLE",
    "endpointConfiguration": {
      "vpcEndpointIds": null,
      "types": "PRIVATE",
    },
    "policy": "...",
    "securityPolicy": "TLS_1_2",
    "tags": {}
  }
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDomainNameAccessAssociations

Represents a collection on DomainNameAccessAssociations resources.

Request Syntax

```
GET /domainnameaccessassociations?  
limit=limit&position=position&resourceOwner=resourceOwner HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

resourceOwner

The owner of the domain name access association. Use SELF to only list the domain name access associations owned by your own account. Use OTHER_ACCOUNTS to list the domain name access associations with your private custom domain names that are owned by other AWS accounts.

Valid Values: SELF | OTHER_ACCOUNTS

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "item": [
    {
      "accessAssociationSource": "string",
      "accessAssociationSourceType": "string",
      "domainNameAccessAssociationArn": "string",
      "domainNameArn": "string",
      "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [DomainNameAccessAssociation](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the domain name access associations for domain name access associations owned by your own account

This example illustrates one usage of `GetDomainNameAccessAssociations`.

```
GET /domainnameaccessassociations?limit=10&resourceOwner=SELF
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160601T173728Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160601/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/domainnameaccessassociation-domainname-{rel}.html",
      "name": "domainnameaccessassociation",
      "templated": true
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations?limit=10"
    },
    "domainnameaccessassociation:create": {
      "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations"
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations/arn:aws:apigateway:us-
east-1:012345678910:/domainnameaccessassociations/domainname/private.a.b.c.com
+abcd1234/vpcsource/vpce-abcd1234"
    }
  },
  "_embedded": {
    "item": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/domainnameaccessassociations/arn:aws:apigateway:us-
east-1:012345678910:/domainnameaccessassociations/domainname/private.a.b.c.com
+abcd1234/vpcsource/vpce-abcd1234"
        }
      },
      "accessAssociationSource": "vpce-abcd1234",
      "accessAssociationSourceType": "VPCE",
      "domainNameAccessAssociationArn": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-
east-1:012345678910:/domainnameaccessassociations/domainname/private.a.b.c.com
+abcd1234/vpcsource/vpce-abcd1234",
      "domainNameArn": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:012345678910:/domainnames/
private.a.b.c.com+abcd1234"
    }
  }
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetDomainNames

Represents a collection of DomainName resources.

Request Syntax

```
GET /domainnames?limit=limit&position=position&resourceOwner=resourceOwner HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[limit](#)

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

[position](#)

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

[resourceOwner](#)

The owner of the domain name.

Valid Values: SELF | OTHER_ACCOUNTS

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "certificateArn": "string",
      "certificateName": "string",
      "certificateUploadDate": number,
```

```

    "distributionDomainName": "string",
    "distributionHostedZoneId": "string",
    "domainName": "string",
    "domainNameArn": "string",
    "domainNameId": "string",
    "domainNameStatus": "string",
    "domainNameStatusMessage": "string",
    "endpointAccessMode": "string",
    "endpointConfiguration": {
        "ipAddressType": "string",
        "types": [ "string" ],
        "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
    },
    "managementPolicy": "string",
    "mutualTlsAuthentication": {
        "truststoreUri": "string",
        "truststoreVersion": "string",
        "truststoreWarnings": [ "string" ]
    },
    "ownershipVerificationCertificateArn": "string",
    "policy": "string",
    "regionalCertificateArn": "string",
    "regionalCertificateName": "string",
    "regionalDomainName": "string",
    "regionalHostedZoneId": "string",
    "routingMode": "string",
    "securityPolicy": "string",
    "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
    }
  },
  "position": "string"
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [DomainName](#) objects

[position](#)

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve domain names

The following example request retrieves up to 10 custom DomainName resources for APIs under the caller's AWS account.

A successful response returns the requested `DomainName` resources that can be navigated to by following the linked item or examining the embedded item resource.

Sample Request

```
GET /domainnames?limit=10 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160601T173728Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160601/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
        "name": "basepathmapping",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-domainname-{rel}.html",
        "name": "domainname",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnames?limit=10"
    },
    "domainname:by-name": {
      "href": "/domainnames/{domain_name}{?domain_name_id}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "domainname:create": {
      "href": "/domainnames"
    }
  },
  "item": [
    {
```

```

        "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com"
      },
      {
        "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domain_name_id=a1b2c3"
      }
    ]
  },
  "_embedded": {
    "item": [
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com"
          },
          "basepathmapping:by-base-path": {
            "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/{base_path}",
            "templated": true
          },
          "basepathmapping:create": {
            "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings"
          },
          "domainname:basepathmappings": {
            "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings{?limit}",
            "templated": true
          },
          "domainname:delete": {
            "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com"
          },
          "domainname:update": {
            "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com"
          }
        },
        "certificateArn": "arn:aws:acm:us-east-1:012345678910:certificate/
abcdef",
        "certificateUploadDate": "2016-04-18T22:16:04Z",
        "distributionDomainName": "d3ih7ecqtec0mt.cloudfront.net",
        "domainName": "a.b.c.com"
      },
      {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domain_name_id=a1b2c3"
          },
          "basepathmapping:by-base-path": {

```



```

        "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/
{base_path}?domain_name_id=a1b2c3",
        "templated": true
    },
    "basepathmapping:create": {
        "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com/basepathmappings?
domain_name_id=a1b2c3"
    },
    "domainname:basepathmappings": {
        "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com/basepathmappings?
domain_name_id=a1b2c3{&limit}",
        "templated": true
    },
    "domainname:delete": {
        "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domain_name_id=a1b2c3"
    },
    "domainname:update": {
        "href": "/domainnames/private.a.b.c.com?domain_name_id=a1b2c3"
    }
},
"certificateArn": "arn:aws:acm:us-west-2:012345678910:certificate/
aaaaaaa",
"certificateUploadDate": "2024-09-19T21:51:28Z",
"domainName": "private.a.b.c.com",
"domainNameArn": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:012345678910:/
domainnames/private.a.b.c.com+a1b2c3",
"domainNameId": "a1b2c3",
"domainNameStatus": "AVAILABLE",
"endpointConfiguration": {
    "vpcEndpointIds": null,
    "types": "PRIVATE"
},
"securityPolicy": "TLS_1_2"
    }
}
]
}
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetExport

Exports a deployed version of a RestApi in a specified format.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/stages/stage_name/exports/export_type?parameters HTTP/1.1
Accept: accepts
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

accepts

The content-type of the export, for example `application/json`. Currently `application/json` and `application/yaml` are supported for `exportType` of `oas30` and `swagger`. This should be specified in the Accept header for direct API requests.

export_type

The type of export. Acceptable values are `'oas30'` for OpenAPI 3.0.x and `'swagger'` for Swagger/OpenAPI 2.0.

Required: Yes

parameters

A key-value map of query string parameters that specify properties of the export, depending on the requested `exportType`. For `exportType` `oas30` and `swagger`, any combination of the following parameters are supported: `extensions='integrations'` or `extensions='apigateway'` will export the API with `x-amazon-apigateway-integration` extensions. `extensions='authorizers'` will export the API with `x-amazon-apigateway-authorizer` extensions. `postman` will export the API with Postman extensions, allowing for import to the Postman tool

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

stage_name

The name of the Stage that will be exported.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-Type: contentType
Content-Disposition: contentDisposition

body
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The response returns the following HTTP headers.

contentDisposition

The content-disposition header value in the HTTP response.

contentType

The content-type header value in the HTTP response. This will correspond to a valid 'accept' type in the request.

The response returns the following as the HTTP body.

body

The binary blob response to GetExport, which contains the export.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetGatewayResponse

Gets a GatewayResponse of a specified response type on the given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/gatewayresponses/response_type HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

response_type

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse.

Valid Values: DEFAULT_4XX | DEFAULT_5XX | RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND | UNAUTHORIZED | INVALID_API_KEY | ACCESS_DENIED | AUTHORIZER_FAILURE | AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | INVALID_SIGNATURE | EXPIRED_TOKEN | MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN | INTEGRATION_FAILURE | INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT | API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE | BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS | BAD_REQUEST_BODY | REQUEST_TOO_LARGE | THROTTLED | QUOTA_EXCEEDED | WAF_FILTERED

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "defaultResponse": boolean,
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseType": "string",
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

defaultResponse

A Boolean flag to indicate whether this GatewayResponse is the default gateway response (`true`) or not (`false`). A default gateway response is one generated by API Gateway without any customization by an API developer.

Type: Boolean

responseParameters

Response parameters (paths, query strings and headers) of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

responseTemplates

Response templates of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

responseType

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEFAULT_4XX | DEFAULT_5XX | RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND | UNAUTHORIZED | INVALID_API_KEY | ACCESS_DENIED | AUTHORIZER_FAILURE | AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | INVALID_SIGNATURE | EXPIRED_TOKEN | MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN | INTEGRATION_FAILURE | INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT | API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE | BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS | BAD_REQUEST_BODY | REQUEST_TOO_LARGE | THROTTLED | QUOTA_EXCEEDED | WAF_FILTERED

statusCode

The HTTP status code for this GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get a Gateway Response of a given response type

This example illustrates one usage of `GetGatewayResponse`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN HTTP/1.1
Host: beta-apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Type: application/json
X-Amz-Date: 20170503T202516Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access-key-id}/20170503/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature=1b52460e3159c1a26cff29093855d50ea141c1c5b937528fecaf60f51129697a
Cache-Control: no-cache
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-gatewayresponse-{rel}.html",
      "name": "gatewayresponse",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "defaultResponse": false,
    "responseParameters": {
      "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-path": "method.request.path.petId",
      "gatewayresponse.header.Access-Control-Allow-Origin": "'a.b.c'",
      "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-query": "method.request.querystring.q",
      "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-header": "method.request.header.Accept"
    },
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{\n    \"message\": $context.error.messageString,\n    \"type\": \"$context.error.responseType\",\n    \"stage\": \"$context.stage\",\n    \"resourcePath\": \"$context.resourcePath\",\n    \"stageVariables.a\": \"$stageVariables.a\",\n    \"statusCode\": \"'404'\"\n}"
    },
    "responseType": "MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN",
    "statusCode": "404"
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetGatewayResponses

Gets the GatewayResponses collection on the given RestApi. If an API developer has not added any definitions for gateway responses, the result will be the API Gateway-generated default GatewayResponses collection for the supported response types.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/gatewayresponses?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500. The GatewayResponses collection does not support pagination and the limit does not apply here.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set. The GatewayResponse collection does not support pagination and the position does not apply here.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
```

```
"item": [
  {
    "defaultResponse": boolean,
    "responseParameters": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "responseTemplates": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "responseType": "string",
    "statusCode": "string"
  }
],
"position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

Returns the entire collection, because of no pagination support.

Type: Array of [GatewayResponse](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the collection of gateway responses of an API

This example illustrates one usage of `GetGatewayResponses`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses HTTP/1.1
Host: beta-apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Type: application/json
X-Amz-Date: 20170503T220604Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access-key-id}/20170503/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature=59b42fe54a76a5de8adf2c67baa6d39206f8e9ad49a1d77ccc6a5da3103a398a
Cache-Control: no-cache
Postman-Token: 5637af27-dc29-fc5c-9dfe-0645d52cb515
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-gatewayresponse-{rel}.html",
      "name": "gatewayresponse",
```

```
    "templated": true
  },
  "self": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses"
  },
  "first": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses"
  },
  "gatewayresponse:by-type": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "item": [
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/INTEGRATION_FAILURE"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/REQUEST_TOO_LARGE"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/THROTTLED"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/DEFAULT_5XX"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/DEFAULT_4XX"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS"
    },
    {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/BAD_REQUEST_BODY"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/EXPIRED_TOKEN"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/ACCESS_DENIED"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/INVALID_API_KEY"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/UNAUTHORIZED"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/QUOTA_EXCEEDED"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/INVALID_SIGNATURE"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/AUTHORIZER_FAILURE"
  },
  {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/WAF_FILTERED"
  }
]
},
"_embedded": {
  "item": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/INTEGRATION_FAILURE"
        },
        "gatewayresponse:put": {
          "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
          "templated": true
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```



```

    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/INTEGRATION_FAILURE"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": true,
  "responseParameters": {},
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\"message\":\"$context.error.messageString\"}"
  },
  "responseType": "INTEGRATION_FAILURE",
  "statusCode": "504"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": true,
  "responseParameters": {},
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\"message\":\"$context.error.messageString\"}"
  },
  "responseType": "RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND",
  "statusCode": "404"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/REQUEST_TOO_LARGE"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {

```

```
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/REQUEST_TOO_LARGE"
      },
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{\"message\":\"$context.error.messageString\"}"
    },
    "responseType": "REQUEST_TOO_LARGE",
    "statusCode": "413"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/THROTTLED"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/THROTTLED"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{\"message\":\"$context.error.messageString\"}"
    },
    "responseType": "THROTTLED",
    "statusCode": "429"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{\"message\":\"$context.error.messageString\"}"
    },
    "responseType": "UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE",
    "statusCode": "415"
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{\"message\":\"$context.error.messageString\"}
    },
    "responseType": "UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE",
    "statusCode": "415"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/
AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/
AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{\"message\":\"$context.error.messageString\"}
    },
    "responseType": "AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR",
    "statusCode": "500"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/DEFAULT_5XX"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/DEFAULT_5XX"
      }
    }
  }

```

```

    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
        "application/json": "{\"message\":\"$context.error.messageString\"}"
    },
    "responseType": "DEFAULT_5XX"
},
{
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/DEFAULT_4XX"
        },
        "gatewayresponse:put": {
            "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
            "templated": true
        },
        "gatewayresponse:update": {
            "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/DEFAULT_4XX"
        }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
        "application/json": "{\"message\":\"$context.error.messageString\"}"
    },
    "responseType": "DEFAULT_4XX"
},
{
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS"
        },
        "gatewayresponse:put": {
            "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
            "templated": true
        },
        "gatewayresponse:update": {
            "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS"
        }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {

```

```

    "application/json": "{\"message\":\"$context.error.messageString\"}
  },
  "responseType": "BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS",
  "statusCode": "400"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/BAD_REQUEST_BODY"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/BAD_REQUEST_BODY"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": true,
  "responseParameters": {},
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\"message\":\"$context.error.messageString\"}
  },
  "responseType": "BAD_REQUEST_BODY",
  "statusCode": "400"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/EXPIRED_TOKEN"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/EXPIRED_TOKEN"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": true,
  "responseParameters": {},
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\"message\":\"$context.error.messageString\"}
  },

```

```
    "responseType": "EXPIRED_TOKEN",
    "statusCode": "403"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/ACCESS_DENIED"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/ACCESS_DENIED"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{$context.error.messageString}"
    },
    "responseType": "ACCESS_DENIED",
    "statusCode": "403"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/INVALID_API_KEY"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/INVALID_API_KEY"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{$context.error.messageString}"
    },
    "responseType": "INVALID_API_KEY",
    "statusCode": "403"
  }
```

```

},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/UNAUTHORIZED"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/UNAUTHORIZED"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": true,
  "responseParameters": {},
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
  },
  "responseType": "UNAUTHORIZED",
  "statusCode": "401"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": true,
  "responseParameters": {},
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\"message\":$context.error.messageString}"
  },
  "responseType": "API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR",
  "statusCode": "500"
},
{

```

```

    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/QUOTA_EXCEEDED"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/QUOTA_EXCEEDED"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{$context.error.messageString}"
    },
    "responseType": "QUOTA_EXCEEDED",
    "statusCode": "429"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT"
      },
      "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
      },
      "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT"
      }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
      "application/json": "{$context.error.messageString}"
    },
    "responseType": "INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT",
    "statusCode": "504"
  },
  {
    "_links": {
      "self": {

```



```

    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/
MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
  },
  "gatewayresponse:put": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "gatewayresponse:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/
MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
  }
},
"defaultResponse": true,
"responseParameters": {},
"responseTemplates": {
  "application/json": "{$context.error.messageString}"
},
"responseType": "MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN",
"statusCode": "403"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INVALID_SIGNATURE"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/INVALID_SIGNATURE"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": true,
  "responseParameters": {},
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{$context.error.messageString}"
  },
  "responseType": "INVALID_SIGNATURE",
  "statusCode": "403"
},
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {

```

```

        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/AUTHORIZER_FAILURE"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
        "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/AUTHORIZER_FAILURE"
    }
},
"defaultResponse": true,
"responseParameters": {},
"responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{$context.error.messageString}"
},
"responseType": "AUTHORIZER_FAILURE",
"statusCode": "500"
},
{
    "_links": {
        "self": {
            "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/WAF_FILTERED"
        },
        "gatewayresponse:put": {
            "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
            "templated": true
        },
        "gatewayresponse:update": {
            "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/WAF_FILTERED"
        }
    },
    "defaultResponse": true,
    "responseParameters": {},
    "responseTemplates": {
        "application/json": "{$context.error.messageString}"
    },
    "responseType": "WAF_FILTERED",
    "statusCode": "403"
}
]
}
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetIntegration

Get the integration settings.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

Specifies a get integration request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

resource_id

Specifies a get integration request's resource identifier

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json
```

```

{
  "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
  "cacheNamespace": "string",
  "connectionId": "string",
  "connectionType": "string",
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "credentials": "string",
  "httpMethod": "string",
  "integrationResponses": {
    "string" : {
      "contentHandling": "string",
      "responseParameters": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "responseTemplates": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "selectionPattern": "string",
      "statusCode": "string"
    }
  },
  "integrationTarget": "string",
  "passthroughBehavior": "string",
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTransferMode": "string",
  "timeoutInMillis": number,
  "tlsConfig": {
    "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uri": "string"
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

cacheKeyParameters

A list of request parameters whose values API Gateway caches. To be valid values for `cacheKeyParameters`, these parameters must also be specified for `Method requestParameters`.

Type: Array of strings

cacheNamespace

Specifies a group of related cached parameters. By default, API Gateway uses the resource ID as the `cacheNamespace`. You can specify the same `cacheNamespace` across resources to return the same cached data for requests to different resources.

Type: String

connectionId

The ID of the `VpcLink` used for the integration when `connectionType=VPC_LINK` and undefined, otherwise.

Type: String

connectionType

The type of the network connection to the integration endpoint. The valid value is `INTERNET` for connections through the public routable internet or `VPC_LINK` for private connections between API Gateway and a network load balancer in a VPC. The default value is `INTERNET`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INTERNET` | `VPC_LINK`

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle request payload content type conversions. Supported values are `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` and `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the request payload will be passed through from the method request to integration request without modification, provided that the `passthroughBehavior` is configured to support payload pass-through.

Type: String

Valid Values: CONVERT_TO_BINARY | CONVERT_TO_TEXT

credentials

Specifies the credentials required for the integration, if any. For AWS integrations, three options are available. To specify an IAM Role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To require that the caller's identity be passed through from the request, specify the string `arn:aws:iam::\*:user/\*`. To use resource-based permissions on supported AWS services, specify `null`.

Type: String

httpMethod

Specifies the integration's HTTP method type. For the Type property, if you specify `MOCK`, this property is optional. For Lambda integrations, you must set the integration method to `POST`. For all other types, you must specify this property.

Type: String

integrationResponses

Specifies the integration's responses.

Type: String to [IntegrationResponse](#) object map

integrationTarget

The ALB or NLB listener to send the request to.

Type: String

passthroughBehavior

Specifies how the method request body of an unmapped content type will be passed through the integration request to the back end without transformation. A content type is unmapped if no mapping template is defined in the integration or the content type does not match any of the mapped content types, as specified in `requestTemplates`. The valid value is one of the following: `WHEN_NO_MATCH`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request. `WHEN_NO_TEMPLATES`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when no mapping template is defined in the

integration request. If a template is defined when this option is selected, the method request of an unmapped content-type will be rejected with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response. NEVER: rejects the method request with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response when either the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request or no mapping template is defined in the integration request.

Type: String

requestParameters

A key-value map specifying request parameters that are passed from the method request to the back end. The key is an integration request parameter name and the associated value is a method request parameter value or static value that must be enclosed within single quotes and pre-encoded as required by the back end. The method request parameter value must match the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` must be a valid and unique method request parameter name.

Type: String to string map

requestTemplates

Represents a map of Velocity templates that are applied on the request payload based on the value of the Content-Type header sent by the client. The content type value is the key in this map, and the template (as a String) is the value.

Type: String to string map

responseTransferMode

The response transfer mode of the integration.

Type: String

Valid Values: BUFFERED | STREAM

timeoutInMillis

Custom timeout between 50 and 29,000 milliseconds. The default value is 29,000 milliseconds or 29 seconds. You can increase the default value to longer than 29 seconds for Regional or private APIs only.

Type: Integer

tlsConfig

Specifies the TLS configuration for an integration.

Type: [TlsConfig](#) object

type

Specifies an API method integration type. The valid value is one of the following:

For the HTTP and HTTP proxy integrations, each integration can specify a protocol (http/https), port and path. Standard 80 and 443 ports are supported as well as custom ports above 1024. An HTTP or HTTP proxy integration with a `connectionType` of `VPC_LINK` is referred to as a private integration and uses a `VpcLink` to connect API Gateway to a network load balancer of a VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: HTTP | AWS | MOCK | HTTP_PROXY | AWS_PROXY

uri

Specifies Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of the integration endpoint.

For HTTP or HTTP_PROXY integrations, the URI must be a fully formed, encoded HTTP(S) URL according to the RFC-3986 specification for standard integrations. If `connectionType` is `VPC_LINK` specify the Network Load Balancer DNS name. For AWS or AWS_PROXY integrations, the URI is of the form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:{subdomain.service|service}:path|action/{service_api}`. Here, `{Region}` is the API Gateway region (e.g., `us-east-1`); `{service}` is the name of the integrated AWS service (e.g., `s3`); and `{subdomain}` is a designated subdomain supported by certain AWS service for fast host-name lookup. `action` can be used for an AWS service action-based API, using an `Action={name}&{p1}={v1}&p2={v2}...` query string. The ensuing `{service_api}` refers to a supported action `{name}` plus any required input parameters. Alternatively, `path` can be used for an AWS service path-based API. The ensuing `service_api` refers to the path to an AWS service resource, including the region of the integrated AWS service, if applicable. For example, for integration with the S3 API of `GetObject`, the `uri` can be either `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:action/GetObject&Bucket={bucket}&Key={key}` or `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:path/{bucket}/{key}`

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve information about an Integration

This example illustrates one usage of `GetIntegration`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 117
X-Amz-Date: 20160613T213210Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160613/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-{rel}.html",
        "name": "integration",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-response-{rel}.html",
        "name": "integrationresponse",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "integration:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "integration:responses": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
      "name": "200",
      "title": "200"
    },
    "integration:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "integrationresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/responses/
{status_code}",
      "templated": true
    }
  },
  "cacheKeyParameters": [],
  "cacheNamespace": "0cjtch",
  "credentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
  "httpMethod": "POST",
  "passthroughBehavior": "WHEN_NO_MATCH",
```

```

"requestTemplates": {
  "application/json": "{\n  \"a\": \"${input.params('operand1')}\",\n  \"b\": \"${input.params('operand2')}\",\n  \"op\": \"${input.params('operator')}\",\n  }\n",
  "type": "AWS",
  "uri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path//2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:123456789012:function:Calc/invocations",
  "_embedded": {
    "integration:responses": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/responses/200",
          "name": "200",
          "title": "200"
        },
        "integrationresponse:delete": {
          "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/responses/200"
        },
        "integrationresponse:update": {
          "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/responses/200"
        }
      },
      "responseParameters": {
        "method.response.header.operator": "integration.response.body.op",
        "method.response.header.operand_2": "integration.response.body.b",
        "method.response.header.operand_1": "integration.response.body.a"
      },
      "responseTemplates": {
        "application/json": "#set($res = $input.path('$'))\n{\n  \"result\": \"$res.a, $res.b, $res.op => $res.c\",\n  \"a\": \"$res.a\",\n  \"b\": \"$res.b\",\n  \"op\": \"$res.op\",\n  \"c\": \"$res.c\"\n}\n",
        "selectionPattern": "",
        "statusCode": "200"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetIntegrationResponse

Represents a get integration response.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration/  
responses/status_code HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

Specifies a get integration response request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

resource_id

Specifies a get integration response request's resource identifier.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

status_code

Specifies a get integration response request's status code.

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "selectionPattern": "string",
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[contentHandling](#)

Specifies how to handle response payload content type conversions. Supported values are CONVERT_TO_BINARY and CONVERT_TO_TEXT, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the response payload will be passed through from the integration response to the method response without modification.

Type: String

Valid Values: CONVERT_TO_BINARY | CONVERT_TO_TEXT

[responseParameters](#)

A key-value map specifying response parameters that are passed to the method response from the back end. The key is a method response header parameter name and the mapped value is an integration response header value, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes, or a JSON expression from the integration response body. The mapping key must match the pattern of `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. The

mapped non-static value must match the pattern of `integration.response.header.{name}` or `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `name` is a valid and unique response header name and `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.

Type: String to string map

[responseTemplates](#)

Specifies the templates used to transform the integration response body. Response templates are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a template as the value.

Type: String to string map

[selectionPattern](#)

Specifies the regular expression (regex) pattern used to choose an integration response based on the response from the back end. For example, if the success response returns nothing and the error response returns some string, you could use the `.+` regex to match error response. However, make sure that the error response does not contain any newline (`\n`) character in such cases. If the back end is an AWS Lambda function, the AWS Lambda function error header is matched. For all other HTTP and AWS back ends, the HTTP status code is matched.

Type: String

[statusCode](#)

Specifies the status code that is used to map the integration response to an existing `MethodResponse`.

Type: String

Pattern: `[1-5]\d\d`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get integration responses of a method

This example illustrates one usage of `GetIntegrationResponse`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/responses/200
HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160607T191449Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160607/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-response-{rel}.html",
```

```
    "name": "integrationresponse",
    "templated": true
  },
  "self": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
    "title": "200"
  },
  "integrationresponse:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
  },
  "integrationresponse:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
  }
},
"responseParameters": {
  "method.response.header.Content-Type": "'application/xml'"
},
"responseTemplates": {
  "application/json": "$util.urlDecode(\"%3CkinesisStreams%3E#foreach($stream in
$input.path('$.StreamNames'))%3Cstream%3E%3Cname%3E$stream%3C/name%3E%3C/stream%3E#end
%3C/kinesisStreams%3E\")\n")
},
"statusCode": "200"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetMethod

Describe an existing Method resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

Specifies the method request's HTTP method type.

Required: Yes

resource_id

The Resource identifier for the Method resource.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
  "authorizationScopes": [ "string" ],
  "authorizationType": "string",
```

```

"authorizerId": "string",
"httpMethod": "string",
"methodIntegration": {
  "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
  "cacheNamespace": "string",
  "connectionId": "string",
  "connectionType": "string",
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "credentials": "string",
  "httpMethod": "string",
  "integrationResponses": {
    "string" : {
      "contentHandling": "string",
      "responseParameters": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "responseTemplates": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "selectionPattern": "string",
      "statusCode": "string"
    }
  },
  "integrationTarget": "string",
  "passthroughBehavior": "string",
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTransferMode": "string",
  "timeoutInMillis": number,
  "tlsConfig": {
    "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uri": "string"
},
"methodResponses": {
  "string" : {
    "responseModels": {
      "string" : "string"
    }
  },

```

```
    "responseParameters": {
      "string" : boolean
    },
    "statusCode": "string"
  }
},
"operationName": "string",
"requestModels": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"requestParameters": {
  "string" : boolean
},
"requestValidatorId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiKeyRequired

A boolean flag specifying whether a valid ApiKey is required to invoke this method.

Type: Boolean

authorizationScopes

A list of authorization scopes configured on the method. The scopes are used with a COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer to authorize the method invocation. The authorization works by matching the method scopes against the scopes parsed from the access token in the incoming request. The method invocation is authorized if any method scopes matches a claimed scope in the access token. Otherwise, the invocation is not authorized. When the method scope is configured, the client must provide an access token instead of an identity token for authorization purposes.

Type: Array of strings

authorizationType

The method's authorization type. Valid values are NONE for open access, AWS_IAM for using AWS IAM permissions, CUSTOM for using a custom authorizer, or COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using a Cognito user pool.

Type: String

authorizerId

The identifier of an authorizer to use on this method. The method's authorization type must be CUSTOM or COGNITO_USER_POOLS.

Type: String

httpMethod

The method's HTTP verb.

Type: String

methodIntegration

Gets the method's integration responsible for passing the client-submitted request to the back end and performing necessary transformations to make the request compliant with the back end.

Type: [Integration](#) object

methodResponses

Gets a method response associated with a given HTTP status code.

Type: String to [MethodResponse](#) object map

operationName

A human-friendly operation identifier for the method. For example, you can assign the operationName of ListPets for the GET /pets method in the PetStore example.

Type: String

requestModels

A key-value map specifying data schemas, represented by Model resources, (as the mapped value) of the request payloads of given content types (as the mapping key).

Type: String to string map

requestParameters

A key-value map defining required or optional method request parameters that can be accepted by API Gateway. A key is a method request parameter name matching the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `queryString`, `path`, or `header` and `name` is a valid and unique parameter name. The value associated with the key is a Boolean flag indicating whether the parameter is required (`true`) or optional (`false`). The method request parameter names defined here are available in Integration to be mapped to integration request parameters or templates.

Type: String to boolean map

requestValidatorId

The identifier of a RequestValidator for request validation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

View the detailed information about the GET method on an API resource

This example illustrates one usage of GetMethod.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 117
X-Amz-Date: 20160613T205752Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160613/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-integration-{rel}.html",
        "name": "integration",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-integration-response-{rel}.html",
        "name": "integrationresponse",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-method-{rel}.html",
        "name": "method",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-method-response-{rel}.html",

```

```
    "name": "methodresponse",
    "templated": true
  },
],
"self": {
  "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET",
  "name": "GET",
  "title": "GET"
},
"integration:put": {
  "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
},
"method:delete": {
  "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET"
},
"method:integration": {
  "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
},
"method:responses": {
  "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200",
  "name": "200",
  "title": "200"
},
"method:update": {
  "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET"
},
"methodresponse:put": {
  "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/
{status_code}",
  "templated": true
}
},
"apiKeyRequired": false,
"authorizationType": "NONE",
"httpMethod": "GET",
"requestParameters": {
  "method.request.querystring.operand2": false,
  "method.request.querystring.operator": false,
  "method.request.querystring.operand1": false
},
"_embedded": {
  "method:integration": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
```

```

    "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
  },
  "integration:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
  },
  "integration:responses": {
    "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
    "name": "200",
    "title": "200"
  },
  "integration:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration"
  },
  "integrationresponse:put": {
    "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/
responses/{status_code}",
    "templated": true
  }
},
"cacheKeyParameters": [],
"cacheNamespace": "0cjtch",
"credentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
"httpMethod": "POST",
"passthroughBehavior": "WHEN_NO_MATCH",
"requestTemplates": {
  "application/json": "{\n  \"a\": \"$input.params('operand1')\",\n  \"b\":\n    \"$input.params('operand2')\",\n  \"op\": \"$input.params('operator')\"\n}"
},
"type": "AWS",
"uri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path//2015-03-31/functions/
arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:123456789012:function:Calc/invocations",
"_embedded": {
  "integration:responses": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
        "name": "200",
        "title": "200"
      },
      "integrationresponse:delete": {
        "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    },
    "integrationresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/integration/responses/200"
    }
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "method.response.header.operator": "integration.response.body.op",
    "method.response.header.operand_2": "integration.response.body.b",
    "method.response.header.operand_1": "integration.response.body.a"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "#set($res = $input.path('$'))\n{\n  \"result\": \"$res.a\", \"$res.b\", \"$res.op => $res.c\",\n  \"a\" : \"$res.a\",\n  \"b\" : \"$res.b\",\n  \"op\" : \"$res.op\",\n  \"c\" : \"$res.c\"\n}"
  },
  "selectionPattern": "",
  "statusCode": "200"
}
},
"method:responses": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200",
      "name": "200",
      "title": "200"
    },
    "methodresponse:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200"
    },
    "methodresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200"
    }
  },
  "responseModels": {
    "application/json": "Empty"
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "method.response.header.operator": false,
    "method.response.header.operand_2": false,
    "method.response.header.operand_1": false
  },
  "statusCode": "200"
}

```

```
}  
}  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetMethodResponse

Describes a MethodResponse resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/responses/status_code HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[http_method](#)

The HTTP verb of the Method resource.

Required: Yes

[resource_id](#)

The Resource identifier for the MethodResponse resource.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

[status_code](#)

The status code for the MethodResponse resource.

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "responseModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  },
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[responseModels](#)

Specifies the Model resources used for the response's content-type. Response models are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a Model name as the value.

Type: String to string map

[responseParameters](#)

A key-value map specifying required or optional response parameters that API Gateway can send back to the caller. A key defines a method response header and the value specifies whether the associated method response header is required or not. The expression of the key must match the pattern `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. API Gateway passes certain integration response data to the method response headers specified here according to the mapping you prescribe in the API's `IntegrationResponse`. The integration response data that can be mapped include an integration response header expressed in `integration.response.header.{name}`, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes (e.g., `'application/json'`), or a JSON expression from the back-end response payload in the form of `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.)

Type: String to boolean map

statusCode

The method response's status code.

Type: String

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get a 200 OK response of a GET method

This example illustrates one usage of `GetMethodResponse`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
```



```
Content-Length: 117
X-Amz-Date: 20160613T215008Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160613/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-method-response-{rel}.html",
      "name": "methodresponse",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200",
      "title": "200"
    },
    "methodresponse:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200"
    },
    "methodresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200"
    }
  },
  "responseModels": {
    "application/json": "Empty"
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "method.response.header.operator": false,
    "method.response.header.operand_2": false,
    "method.response.header.operand_1": false
  },
  "statusCode": "200"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetModel

Describes an existing model defined for a RestApi resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/models/model_name?flatten=flatten HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

flatten

A query parameter of a Boolean value to resolve (`true`) all external model references and returns a flattened model schema or not (`false`) The default is `false`.

model_name

The name of the model as an identifier.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The RestApi identifier under which the Model exists.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "contentType": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
```

```
"schema": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[contentType](#)

The content-type for the model.

Type: String

[description](#)

The description of the model.

Type: String

[id](#)

The identifier for the model resource.

Type: String

[name](#)

The name of the model. Must be an alphanumeric string.

Type: String

[schema](#)

The schema for the model. For application/json models, this should be JSON schema draft 4 model. Do not include "*/" characters in the description of any properties because such "*/" characters may be interpreted as the closing marker for comments in some languages, such as Java or JavaScript, causing the installation of your API's SDK generated by API Gateway to fail.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve a named Model resource representing an API data model

This example illustrates one usage of GetModel.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/uojnr9hd57/models/output HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160614T000826Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160614/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
```


- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetModels

Describes existing Models defined for a RestApi resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/models?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[limit](#)

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

[position](#)

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "contentType": "string",
      "description": "string",
      "id": "string",
```



```
    "name": "string",  
    "schema": "string"  
  },  
  ],  
  "position": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [Model](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the collection of models defined for an API

This example illustrates one usage of GetModels.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/l9kujxkzq2/models HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 60
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T172652Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-model-{rel}.html",
      "name": "model",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/l9kujxkzq2/models"
    },
    "item": [
      {
        "href": "/restapis/l9kujxkzq2/models/Empty?flatten=false"
      },
      {

```

```

    "href": "/restapis/l9kujxkzq2/models/Error?flatten=false"
  },
],
"model:by-name": {
  "href": "/restapis/l9kujxkzq2/models/{model_name}?flatten=false",
  "templated": true
},
"_embedded": {
  "item": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/l9kujxkzq2/models/Empty?flatten=false"
        },
        "model:create": {
          "href": "/restapis/l9kujxkzq2/models"
        },
        "model:delete": {
          "href": "/restapis/l9kujxkzq2/models/Empty"
        },
        "model:generate-template": {
          "href": "/restapis/l9kujxkzq2/models/Empty/default_template"
        },
        "model:update": {
          "href": "/restapis/l9kujxkzq2/models/Empty"
        }
      },
      "contentType": "application/json",
      "description": "This is a default empty schema model",
      "id": "71l0yh",
      "name": "Empty",
      "schema": "{\n  \"$schema\": \"http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#\", \n  \"title\" : \"Empty Schema\", \n  \"type\" : \"object\" \n}"
    },
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/l9kujxkzq2/models/Error?flatten=false"
        },
        "model:create": {
          "href": "/restapis/l9kujxkzq2/models"
        },
        "model:delete": {

```

```

        "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models/Error"
      },
      "model:generate-template": {
        "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models/Error/default_template"
      },
      "model:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/19kujxkzq2/models/Error"
      }
    },
    "contentType": "application/json",
    "description": "This is a default error schema model",
    "id": "sddpxt",
    "name": "Error",
    "schema": "{\n  \"$schema\" : \"http://json-schema.org/draft-04/schema#\",\n  \"title\" : \"Error Schema\",\n  \"type\" : \"object\",\n  \"properties\" : {\n    \"message\" : { \"type\" : \"string\" }\n  }\n}"
  }
]
}
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetModelTemplate

Generates a sample mapping template that can be used to transform a payload into the structure of a model.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/models/model_name/default_template HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

model_name

The name of the model for which to generate a template.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "value": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

value

The Apache Velocity Template Language (VTL) template content used for the template resource.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Generate the sample template from a model

This example illustrates one usage of `GetModelTemplate`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/uojnr9hd57/models/output/default_template HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160614T202448Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160614/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
  Signature={sig4_hash}
Response
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/models/output/default_template"
    }
  },
  "value": "#set($inputRoot = $input.path('$'))\n{\n  \"a\" : 3.1415,\n  \"b\" : 3.1415,\n  \"op\" : \"foo\",\n  \"c\" : 3.1415\n}"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetRequestValidator

Gets a RequestValidator of a given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/requestvalidators/requestvalidator_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[requestvalidator_id](#)

The identifier of the RequestValidator to be retrieved.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "validateRequestBody": boolean,
  "validateRequestParameters": boolean
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The identifier of this RequestValidator.

Type: String

name

The name of this RequestValidator

Type: String

validateRequestBody

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate a request body according to the configured Model schema.

Type: Boolean

validateRequestParameters

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate request parameters (`true`) or not (`false`).

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the specified RequestValidator of an API

This example illustrates one usage of `GetRequestValidator`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T172652Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul"
    },
    "request-validator-delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul"
    },
    "request-validator-update": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul"
    }
  }
}
```

```
},  
  "id": "1t3hul",  
  "name": "params-only",  
  "validateRequestBody": false,  
  "validateRequestParameters": true  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetRequestValidators

Gets the RequestValidators collection of a given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/requestvalidators?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[limit](#)

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

[position](#)

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "validateRequestBody": boolean,
```

```
    "validateRequestParameters": boolean
  },
  "position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [RequestValidator](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get the RequestValidators collection of an API

This example illustrates one usage of GetRequestValidators.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T172652Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-requestvalidator-{rel}.html",
      "name": "requestvalidator",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators"
    },
    "item": [
      {
        "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul"
      },
      {
        "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/8sbwvf"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    }
  ],
  "requestvalidator:by-id": {
    "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/{requestvalidator_id}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "requestvalidator:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators"
  }
},
"_embedded": {
  "item": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul"
        },
        "request-validator-delete": {
          "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul"
        },
        "request-validator-update": {
          "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/1t3hul"
        }
      },
      "id": "1t3hul",
      "name": "params-only",
      "validateRequestBody": false,
      "validateRequestParameters": true
    },
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/8sbwvf"
        },
        "request-validator-delete": {
          "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/8sbwvf"
        },
        "request-validator-update": {
          "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/8sbwvf"
        }
      },
      "id": "8sbwvf",
      "name": "all",
      "validateRequestBody": true,
    }
  ]
}
```



```
        "validateRequestParameters": true
    }
  ]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetResource

Lists information about a resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id?embed=embed HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

embed

A query parameter to retrieve the specified resources embedded in the returned Resource representation in the response. This embed parameter value is a list of comma-separated strings. Currently, the request supports only retrieval of the embedded Method resources this way. The query parameter value must be a single-valued list and contain the "methods" string. For example, GET /restapis/{restapi_id}/resources/{resource_id}?embed=methods.

resource_id

The identifier for the Resource resource.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200  
Content-type: application/json
```

```

{
  "id": "string",
  "parentId": "string",
  "path": "string",
  "pathPart": "string",
  "resourceMethods": {
    "string" : {
      "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
      "authorizationScopes": [ "string" ],
      "authorizationType": "string",
      "authorizerId": "string",
      "httpMethod": "string",
      "methodIntegration": {
        "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
        "cacheNamespace": "string",
        "connectionId": "string",
        "connectionType": "string",
        "contentHandling": "string",
        "credentials": "string",
        "httpMethod": "string",
        "integrationResponses": {
          "string" : {
            "contentHandling": "string",
            "responseParameters": {
              "string" : "string"
            },
            "responseTemplates": {
              "string" : "string"
            },
            "selectionPattern": "string",
            "statusCode": "string"
          }
        },
        "integrationTarget": "string",
        "passthroughBehavior": "string",
        "requestParameters": {
          "string" : "string"
        },
        "requestTemplates": {
          "string" : "string"
        },
        "responseTransferMode": "string",
        "timeoutInMillis": number,
        "tlsConfig": {

```

```
    "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uri": "string"
},
"methodResponses": {
  "string" : {
    "responseModels": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "responseParameters": {
      "string" : boolean
    },
    "statusCode": "string"
  }
},
"operationName": "string",
"requestModels": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"requestParameters": {
  "string" : boolean
},
"requestValidatorId": "string"
}
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The resource's identifier.

Type: String

parentId

The parent resource's identifier.

Type: String

path

The full path for this resource.

Type: String

pathPart

The last path segment for this resource.

Type: String

resourceMethods

Gets an API resource's method of a given HTTP verb.

Type: String to [Method](#) object map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get an API resource of a given resource identifier

This example illustrates one usage of `GetResource`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T025309Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-method-{rel}.html",
        "name": "method",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-resource-{rel}.html",
        "name": "resource",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
    },
    "method:by-http-method": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/{http_method}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "method:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/{http_method}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "resource:create-child": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
    },
    "resource:methods": {
```

```
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET",
    "name": "GET",
    "title": "GET"
  },
  "resource:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
  }
},
"id": "3kzxbg5sa2",
"path": "/"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetResources

Lists information about a collection of Resource resources.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/resources?embed=embed&limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

embed

A query parameter used to retrieve the specified resources embedded in the returned Resources resource in the response. This embed parameter value is a list of comma-separated strings. Currently, the request supports only retrieval of the embedded Method resources this way. The query parameter value must be a single-valued list and contain the "methods" string. For example, GET /restapis/{restapi_id}/resources?embed=methods.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```


Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "item": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "parentId": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "pathPart": "string",
      "resourceMethods": {
        "string" : {
          "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
          "authorizationScopes": [ "string" ],
          "authorizationType": "string",
          "authorizerId": "string",
          "httpMethod": "string",
          "methodIntegration": {
            "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
            "cacheNamespace": "string",
            "connectionId": "string",
            "connectionType": "string",
            "contentHandling": "string",
            "credentials": "string",
            "httpMethod": "string",
            "integrationResponses": {
              "string" : {
                "contentHandling": "string",
                "responseParameters": {
                  "string" : "string"
                },
                "responseTemplates": {
                  "string" : "string"
                },
                "selectionPattern": "string",
                "statusCode": "string"
              }
            },
            "integrationTarget": "string",
            "passthroughBehavior": "string",
            "requestParameters": {
              "string" : "string"
            },
            "requestTemplates": {
              "string" : "string"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    "responseTransferMode": "string",
    "timeoutInMillis": number,
    "tlsConfig": {
        "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
    },
    "type": "string",
    "uri": "string"
},
"methodResponses": {
    "string" : {
        "responseModels": {
            "string" : "string"
        },
        "responseParameters": {
            "string" : boolean
        },
        "statusCode": "string"
    }
},
"operationName": "string",
"requestModels": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"requestParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
},
"requestValidatorId": "string"
}
}
}
],
"position": "string"
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [Resource](#) objects

[position](#)

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get an API resource collection

This example illustrates one usage of `GetResources`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160602T173305Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160602/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
  Signature={sig4_hash}
Response
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-method-{rel}.html",
        "name": "method",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-resource-{rel}.html",
        "name": "resource",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources"
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
    },
    "resource:by-id": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/{resource_id}{?embed}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "resource:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/{parent_id}",
      "templated": true
    }
  }
}
```

```
{,
  "_embedded": {
    "item": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
        },
        "method:by-http-method": {
          "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/{http_method}",
          "templated": true
        },
        "method:put": {
          "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/{http_method}",
          "templated": true
        },
        "resource:create-child": {
          "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
        },
        "resource:update": {
          "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
        }
      },
      "id": "3kzxbg5sa2",
      "path": "/"
    }
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetRestApi

Lists the RestApi resource in the collection.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeySource": "string",
  "apiStatus": "string",
  "apiStatusMessage": "string",
  "binaryMediaTypes": [ "string" ],
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "disableExecuteApiEndpoint": boolean,
  "endpointAccessMode": "string",
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "ipAddressType": "string",
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
```

```
{,
  "id": "string",
  "minimumCompressionSize": number,
  "name": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "rootResourceId": "string",
  "securityPolicy": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "version": "string",
  "warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[apiKeySource](#)

The source of the API key for metering requests according to a usage plan. Valid values are:
>HEADER to read the API key from the X-API-Key header of a request. AUTHORIZER to read the API key from the UsageIdentifierKey from a custom authorizer.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEADER | AUTHORIZER

[apiStatus](#)

The ApiStatus of the RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: UPDATING | AVAILABLE | PENDING | FAILED

[apiStatusMessage](#)

The status message of the RestApi. When the status message is UPDATING you can still invoke it.

Type: String

binaryMediaTypes

The list of binary media types supported by the RestApi. By default, the RestApi supports only UTF-8-encoded text payloads.

Type: Array of strings

createdDate

The timestamp when the API was created.

Type: Timestamp

description

The API's description.

Type: String

disableExecuteApiEndpoint

Specifies whether clients can invoke your API by using the default `execute-api` endpoint. By default, clients can invoke your API with the default `https://{api_id}.execute-api.{region}.amazonaws.com` endpoint. To require that clients use a custom domain name to invoke your API, disable the default endpoint.

Type: Boolean

endpointAccessMode

The endpoint access mode of the RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: BASIC | STRICT

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this RestApi showing the endpoint types and IP address types of the API.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

id

The API's identifier. This identifier is unique across all of your APIs in API Gateway.

Type: String

minimumCompressionSize

A nullable integer that is used to enable compression (with non-negative between 0 and 10485760 (10M) bytes, inclusive) or disable compression (with a null value) on an API. When compression is enabled, compression or decompression is not applied on the payload if the payload size is smaller than this value. Setting it to zero allows compression for any payload size.

Type: Integer

name

The API's name.

Type: String

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to this RestApi regardless of the caller and Method configuration.

Type: String

rootResourceId

The API's root resource ID.

Type: String

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: TLS_1_0 | TLS_1_2 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_FIPS_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PFS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_FIPS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_2021_06 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_PFS_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_2018_EDGE

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

version

A version identifier for the API.

Type: String

warnings

The warning messages reported when failonwarnings is turned on during API import.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve information about a REST API

This example illustrates one usage of `GetRestApi`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/0n1anifwvf HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160601T182517Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160601/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-authorizer-{rel}.html",
        "name": "authorizer",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-deployment-{rel}.html",
        "name": "deployment",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-model-{rel}.html",
        "name": "model",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-resource-{rel}.html",
        "name": "resource",
```

```
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
restapi-{rel}.html",
    "name": "restapi",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
stage-{rel}.html",
    "name": "stage",
    "templated": true
  }
],
"self": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf"
},
"authorizer:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/authorizers/{authorizer_id}",
  "templated": true
},
"authorizer:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/authorizers"
},
"deployment:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/deployments/{deployment_id}{?embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"deployment:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/deployments"
},
"model:by-name": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/models/{model_name}?flatten=false",
  "templated": true
},
"model:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/models"
},
"resource:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/resources/{resource_id}{?embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"resource:create": {
```

```
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/resources/ny9qrywoj2"
  },
  "restapi:authorizers": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/authorizers"
  },
  "restapi:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf"
  },
  "restapi:deployments": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/deployments{?limit}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:models": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/models"
  },
  "restapi:resources": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/resources{?limit,embed}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:stages": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/stages{?deployment_id}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf"
  },
  "stage:by-name": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/stages/{stage_name}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "stage:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/stages"
  }
},
"createdDate": "2016-04-05T19:58:27Z",
"description": "Your first API with Amazon API Gateway. This is a sample API that integrates via HTTP with our demo Pet Store endpoints",
"id": "0n1anifwvf",
"rootResourceId" : "1abcd23e4f",
"name": "PetStore"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetRestApis

Lists the RestApis resources for your collection.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "apiKeySource": "string",
      "apiStatus": "string",
      "apiStatusMessage": "string",
      "binaryMediaTypes": [ "string" ],
      "createdDate": number,
      "description": "string",
      "disableExecuteApiEndpoint": boolean,
```



```
    "endpointAccessMode": "string",
    "endpointConfiguration": {
      "ipAddressType": "string",
      "types": [ "string" ],
      "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
    },
    "id": "string",
    "minimumCompressionSize": number,
    "name": "string",
    "policy": "string",
    "rootResourceId": "string",
    "securityPolicy": "string",
    "tags": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "version": "string",
    "warnings": [ "string" ]
  }
],
"position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [RestApi](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve REST APIs

The following example GET request retrieves one API from an account. The `limit` query string parameter is used to limit the quantity of the returned result. For illustrative purposes, we choose `limit=1`.

A successful response returns an API that can be navigated to by following the linked item or examining the embedded item resource.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis?limit=1 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160531T233903Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/us-east-1/apigateway/
aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
authorizer-{rel}.html",
        "name": "authorizer",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
        "name": "deployment",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
model-{rel}.html",
        "name": "model",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
resource-{rel}.html",
        "name": "resource",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
restapi-{rel}.html",
        "name": "restapi",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
stage-{rel}.html",
        "name": "stage",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis?limit=1"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf"
    },
    "next": {
      "href": "/restapis?position=aWQ9UzBuMWFuaWZ3dmY%3D&limit=1"
    },
    "restapi:by-id": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "restapi:create": {
      "href": "/restapis"
    },
    "restapi:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}?failonwarnings=false{&mode}",
      "templated": true
    }
  },
  "_embedded": {
    "item": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf"
        },
        "authorizer:by-id": {
          "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/authorizers/{authorizer_id}",
          "templated": true
        },
        "authorizer:create": {
          "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/authorizers"
        },
        "deployment:by-id": {
          "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/deployments/{deployment_id}{?embed}",
          "templated": true
        },
        "deployment:create": {
          "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/deployments"
        },
        "model:by-name": {
          "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/models/{model_name}?flatten=false",
          "templated": true
        },
        "model:create": {
```

```
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/models"
  },
  "resource:by-id": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/resources/{resource_id}{?embed}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "resource:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/resources/ny9qrywoj2"
  },
  "restapi:authorizers": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/authorizers"
  },
  "restapi:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf"
  },
  "restapi:deployments": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/deployments{?limit}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:models": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/models"
  },
  "restapi:resources": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/resources{?limit,embed}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:stages": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/stages{?deployment_id}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf"
  },
  "stage:by-name": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/stages/{stage_name}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "stage:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/0n1anifwvf/stages"
  }
},
"createdDate": "2016-04-05T19:58:27Z",
"description": "Your first API with Amazon API Gateway. This is a sample API that integrates via HTTP with our demo Pet Store endpoints",
```

```
    "id": "0n1anifwvf",  
    "name": "PetStore"  
  }  
}  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetSdk

Generates a client SDK for a RestApi and Stage.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/stages/stage_name/sdks/sdk_type?parameters HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

parameters

A string-to-string key-value map of query parameters sdkType-dependent properties of the SDK. For sdkType of objectivec or swift, a parameter named classPrefix is required. For sdkType of android, parameters named groupId, artifactId, artifactVersion, and invokerPackage are required. For sdkType of java, parameters named serviceName and javaPackageName are required.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

sdk_type

The language for the generated SDK. Currently java, javascript, android, objectivec (for iOS), swift (for iOS), and ruby are supported.

Required: Yes

stage_name

The name of the Stage that the SDK will use.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-Type: contentType
Content-Disposition: contentDisposition

body
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The response returns the following HTTP headers.

[contentDisposition](#)

The content-disposition header value in the HTTP response.

[contentType](#)

The content-type header value in the HTTP response.

The response returns the following as the HTTP body.

[body](#)

The binary blob response to `GetSdk`, which contains the generated SDK.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetSdkType

Gets an SDK type.

Request Syntax

```
GET /sdktypes/sdktype_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

sdktype_id

The identifier of the queried SdkType instance.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "configurationProperties": [
    {
      "defaultValue": "string",
      "description": "string",
      "friendlyName": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "required": boolean
    }
  ],
  "description": "string",
  "friendlyName": "string",
  "id": "string"
}
```

```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

configurationProperties

A list of configuration properties of an SdkType.

Type: Array of [SdkConfigurationProperty](#) objects

description

The description of an SdkType.

Type: String

friendlyName

The user-friendly name of an SdkType instance.

Type: String

id

The identifier of an SdkType instance.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetSdkTypes

Gets SDK types

Request Syntax

```
GET /sdktypes?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "configurationProperties": [
        {
          "defaultValue": "string",
          "description": "string",
          "friendlyName": "string",
          "name": "string",
          "required": boolean
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    ],  
    "description": "string",  
    "friendlyName": "string",  
    "id": "string"  
  }  
],  
"position": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [SdkType](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetStage

Gets information about a Stage resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/stages/stage_name HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

stage_name

The name of the Stage resource to get information about.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accessLogSettings": {
    "destinationArn": "string",
    "format": "string"
  },
  "cacheClusterEnabled": boolean,
  "cacheClusterSize": "string",
  "cacheClusterStatus": "string",
  "canarySettings": {
```

```

    "deploymentId": "string",
    "percentTraffic": number,
    "stageVariableOverrides": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "useStageCache": boolean
},
"clientCertificateId": "string",
"createdDate": number,
"deploymentId": "string",
"description": "string",
"documentationVersion": "string",
"lastUpdatedDate": number,
"methodSettings": {
    "string" : {
        "cacheDataEncrypted": boolean,
        "cacheTtlInSeconds": number,
        "cachingEnabled": boolean,
        "dataTraceEnabled": boolean,
        "loggingLevel": "string",
        "metricsEnabled": boolean,
        "requireAuthorizationForCacheControl": boolean,
        "throttlingBurstLimit": number,
        "throttlingRateLimit": number,
        "unauthorizedCacheControlHeaderStrategy": "string"
    }
},
"stageName": "string",
"tags": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"tracingEnabled": boolean,
"variables": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"webAclArn": "string"
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

accessLogSettings

Settings for logging access in this stage.

Type: [AccessLogSettings](#) object

cacheClusterEnabled

Specifies whether a cache cluster is enabled for the stage. To activate a method-level cache, set `CachingEnabled` to `true` for a method.

Type: Boolean

cacheClusterSize

The stage's cache capacity in GB. For more information about choosing a cache size, see [Enabling API caching to enhance responsiveness](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: 0.5 | 1.6 | 6.1 | 13.5 | 28.4 | 58.2 | 118 | 237

cacheClusterStatus

The status of the cache cluster for the stage, if enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATE_IN_PROGRESS | AVAILABLE | DELETE_IN_PROGRESS | NOT_AVAILABLE | FLUSH_IN_PROGRESS

canarySettings

Settings for the canary deployment in this stage.

Type: [CanarySettings](#) object

clientCertificateId

The identifier of a client certificate for an API stage.

Type: String

createdDate

The timestamp when the stage was created.

Type: Timestamp

[deploymentId](#)

The identifier of the Deployment that the stage points to.

Type: String

[description](#)

The stage's description.

Type: String

[documentationVersion](#)

The version of the associated API documentation.

Type: String

[lastUpdatedDate](#)

The timestamp when the stage last updated.

Type: Timestamp

[methodSettings](#)

A map that defines the method settings for a Stage resource. Keys (designated as `/ {method_setting_key below}`) are method paths defined as `{resource_path}/{http_method}` for an individual method override, or `/\*/\*` for overriding all methods in the stage.

Type: String to [MethodSetting](#) object map

[stageName](#)

The name of the stage is the first path segment in the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of a call to API Gateway. Stage names can only contain alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores. Maximum length is 128 characters.

Type: String

[tags](#)

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

tracingEnabled

Specifies whether active tracing with X-ray is enabled for the Stage.

Type: Boolean

variables

A map that defines the stage variables for a Stage resource. Variable names can have alphanumeric and underscore characters, and the values must match [A-Za-z0-9-._~:/?#&=,]+.

Type: String to string map

webAclArn

The ARN of the WebAcl associated with the Stage.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get a named stage of an API

This example illustrates one usage of `GetStage`.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages/prod HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T194603Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-stage-{rel}.html",
      "name": "stage",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages/prod"
    }
  },
}
```

```
    "stage:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages/prod"
    },
    "stage:flush-authorizer-cache": {
      "href": "/restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages/prod/cache/authorizers"
    },
    "stage:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/uycll6xg9a/stages/prod"
    }
  },
  "cacheClusterEnabled": false,
  "cacheClusterStatus": "NOT_AVAILABLE",
  "createdDate": "2016-04-15T17:53:35Z",
  "deploymentId": "vakw79",
  "lastUpdatedDate": "2016-04-15T18:30:10Z",
  "methodSettings": {},
  "stageName": "prod",
  "variables": {
    "version": "v-prod",
    "url": "petstore-demo-endpoint.execute-api.com/petstore/pets",
    "function": "HelloEveryone"
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetStages

Gets information about one or more Stage resources.

Request Syntax

```
GET /restapis/restapi_id/stages?deploymentId=deploymentId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

deploymentId

The stages' deployment identifiers.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "accessLogSettings": {
        "destinationArn": "string",
        "format": "string"
      },
      "cacheClusterEnabled": boolean,
      "cacheClusterSize": "string",
      "cacheClusterStatus": "string",
      "canarySettings": {
```

```

    "deploymentId": "string",
    "percentTraffic": number,
    "stageVariableOverrides": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "useStageCache": boolean
},
"clientCertificateId": "string",
"createdAt": number,
"deploymentId": "string",
"description": "string",
"documentationVersion": "string",
"lastUpdatedDate": number,
"methodSettings": {
    "string" : {
        "cacheDataEncrypted": boolean,
        "cacheTtlInSeconds": number,
        "cachingEnabled": boolean,
        "dataTraceEnabled": boolean,
        "loggingLevel": "string",
        "metricsEnabled": boolean,
        "requireAuthorizationForCacheControl": boolean,
        "throttlingBurstLimit": number,
        "throttlingRateLimit": number,
        "unauthorizedCacheControlHeaderStrategy": "string"
    }
},
"stageName": "string",
"tags": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"tracingEnabled": boolean,
"variables": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"webAclArn": "string"
}
]
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [Stage](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get Stages

This example illustrates one usage of GetStages.

Sample Request

```
GET /restapis/{restapi_id}/stages?deployment_id=vakw79 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160524T061752Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160524/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig-hash}
Cache-Control: no-cache
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-stage-{rel}.html",
      "name": "stage",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages{?deployment_id}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "item": [
      {
        "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/beta"
      },
      {
        "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/prod"
      }
    ],
    "stage:by-name": {
```

```

    "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/{stage_name}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "stage:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages"
  }
},
"_embedded": {
  "item": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/beta"
        },
        "stage:delete": {
          "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/beta"
        },
        "stage:flush-authorizer-cache": {
          "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/beta/cache/authorizers"
        },
        "stage:update": {
          "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/beta"
        }
      },
      "cacheClusterEnabled": false,
      "cacheClusterStatus": "NOT_AVAILABLE",
      "createdDate": "2016-04-15T17:38:08Z",
      "deploymentId": "vakw79",
      "lastUpdatedDate": "2016-04-15T17:45:48Z",
      "methodSettings": {},
      "stageName": "beta",
      "variables": {
        "version": "v-beta",
        "url": "myDomain.com",
        "function": "HelloWorld"
      }
    },
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/prod"
        },
        "stage:delete": {
          "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/prod"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

```
    },
    "stage:flush-authorizer-cache": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/prod/cache/authorizers"
    },
    "stage:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/{restapi_id}/stages/prod"
    }
  },
  "cacheClusterEnabled": false,
  "cacheClusterStatus": "NOT_AVAILABLE",
  "createdDate": "2016-04-15T17:53:35Z",
  "deploymentId": "vawk79",
  "lastUpdatedDate": "2016-04-15T18:30:10Z",
  "methodSettings": {},
  "stageName": "prod",
  "variables": {
    "version": "v-prod",
    "url": "petstore-demo-endpoint.execute-api.com/petstore/pets",
    "function": "HelloEveryone"
  }
}
]
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetTags

Gets the Tags collection for a given resource.

Request Syntax

```
GET /tags/resource_arn?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

(Not currently supported) The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

(Not currently supported) The current pagination position in the paged result set.

resource_arn

The ARN of a resource that can be tagged.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```



```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetUsage

Gets the usage data of a usage plan in a specified time interval.

Request Syntax

```
GET /usageplans/usageplanId/usage?  
endDate=endDate&keyId=keyId&limit=limit&position=position&startDate=startDate HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

endDate

The ending date (e.g., 2016-12-31) of the usage data.

Required: Yes

keyId

The Id of the API key associated with the resultant usage data.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

startDate

The starting date (e.g., 2016-01-01) of the usage data.

Required: Yes

usageplanId

The Id of the usage plan associated with the usage data.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "endDate": "string",
  "values": {
    "string" : [
      [ number ]
    ]
  },
  "position": "string",
  "startDate": "string",
  "usagePlanId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

endDate

The ending date of the usage data.

Type: String

values

The usage data, as daily logs of used and remaining quotas, over the specified time interval indexed over the API keys in a usage plan. For example, `{..., "values" : { "{api_key}" : [ [0, 100], [10, 90], [100, 10]] }`, where `{api_key}` stands for an API key ID and the daily log entry is of the format `[used quota, remaining quota]`.

Type: String to array of arrays of longs map

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

startDate

The starting date of the usage data.

Type: String

usagePlanId

The plan Id associated with this usage data.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Get usage data

This example illustrates one usage of `GetUsage`.

Sample Request

```
GET /usageplans/q2hrol/usage?startDate=2016-08-01&endDate=2016-08-04 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 254
X-Amz-Date: 20160801T211516Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160801/ap-
southeast-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans/q2hrol/usage?startDate=2016-08-01&endDate=2016-08-04"
    },
    "first": {
      "href": "/usageplans/q2hrol/usage?startDate=2016-08-01&endDate=2016-08-04"
    }
  },
  "endDate": "2016-08-04",
  "startDate": "2016-08-01",
  "usagePlanId": "q2hrol",
  "values": {
    "px1KW6TIqK6L8PfQZYR3R3rrFWSS74BB5qBaz0JH6": [
      [
        0,
        5000
      ],
      [
        0,
        5000
      ],
      [
        0,

```

```
    10
  ],
  [
    0,
    10
  ]
]
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetUsagePlan

Gets a usage plan of a given plan identifier.

Request Syntax

```
GET /usageplans/usageplanId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

usageplanId

The identifier of the UsagePlan resource to be retrieved.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiStages": [
    {
      "apiId": "string",
      "stage": "string",
      "throttle": {
        "string" : {
          "burstLimit": number,
          "rateLimit": number
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "description": "string",
```



```
"id": "string",
"name": "string",
"productCode": "string",
"quota": {
  "limit": number,
  "offset": number,
  "period": "string"
},
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"throttle": {
  "burstLimit": number,
  "rateLimit": number
}
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[apiStages](#)

The associated API stages of a usage plan.

Type: Array of [ApiStage](#) objects

[description](#)

The description of a usage plan.

Type: String

[id](#)

The identifier of a UsagePlan resource.

Type: String

[name](#)

The name of a usage plan.

Type: String

productCode

The AWS Marketplace product identifier to associate with the usage plan as a SaaS product on the AWS Marketplace.

Type: String

quota

The target maximum number of permitted requests per a given unit time interval.

Type: [QuotaSettings](#) object

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

throttle

A map containing method level throttling information for API stage in a usage plan.

Type: [ThrottleSettings](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve information about a usage plan

This example illustrates one usage of `GetUsagePlan`.

Sample Request

```
GET /usageplans/n371pt HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160805T012305Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160805/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigvv4_hash}
Response
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
usage-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usage",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
usageplan-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usageplan",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
usageplankey-{rel}.html",
```

```
        "name": "usageplankey",
        "templated": true
    },
],
"self": {
    "href": "/usageplans/n371pt"
},
"usage:get": {
    "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/usage?startDate=2016-07-06&endDate=2016-08-05"
},
"usageplan:delete": {
    "href": "/usageplans/n371pt"
},
"usageplan:update": {
    "href": "/usageplans/n371pt"
},
"usageplan:usageplankeys": {
    "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/keys"
},
"usageplankey:create": {
    "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/keys"
}
},
"apiStages": {
    "stage": "testStage",
    "apiId": "kdwpu39c2k"
},
"id": "n371pt",
"name": "Plan_D",
"quota": {
    "period": "DAY",
    "offset": 0,
    "limit": 5
},
"throttle": {
    "rateLimit": 100,
    "burstLimit": 200
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetUsagePlanKey

Gets a usage plan key of a given key identifier.

Request Syntax

```
GET /usageplans/usageplanId/keys/keyId HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

keyId

The key Id of the to-be-retrieved UsagePlanKey resource representing a plan customer.

Required: Yes

usageplanId

The Id of the UsagePlan resource representing the usage plan containing the to-be-retrieved UsagePlanKey resource representing a plan customer.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "type": "string",
  "value": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The Id of a usage plan key.

Type: String

name

The name of a usage plan key.

Type: String

type

The type of a usage plan key. Currently, the valid key type is `API_KEY`.

Type: String

value

The value of a usage plan key.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve a usage plan key

This example illustrates one usage of `GetUsagePlanKey`.

Sample Request

```
GET /usageplans/n371pt/keys/4wj0d1lt91 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 58
X-Amz-Date: 20160805T180524Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160805/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}
Response
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/keys/4wj0d1lt91"
    }
  },
  "id": "4wj0d1lt91",
  "name": "MyApiKey",
  "type": "API_KEY"
```



```
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetUsagePlanKeys

Gets all the usage plan keys representing the API keys added to a specified usage plan.

Request Syntax

```
GET /usageplans/usageplanId/keys?limit=limit&name=nameQuery&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

nameQuery

A query parameter specifying the name of the to-be-retained usage plan keys.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

usageplanId

The Id of the UsagePlan resource representing the usage plan containing the to-be-retrieved UsagePlanKey resource representing a plan customer.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
```

```
"item": [
  {
    "id": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "type": "string",
    "value": "string"
  }
],
"position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [UsagePlanKey](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve usage plan keys

This example illustrates one usage of `GetUsagePlanKeys`.

Sample Request

```
GET /usageplans/n371pt/keys HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 58
X-Amz-Date: 20160805T185459Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160805/us-
east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}
Response
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/keys"
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/keys/4wj0d1lt91"
    }
  },
}
```

```
{
  "_embedded": {
    "item": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/usageplans/n371pt/keys/4wj0d1lt91"
        }
      },
      "id": "4wj0d1lt91",
      "name": "MyApiKey",
      "type": "API_KEY"
    }
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetUsagePlans

Gets all the usage plans of the caller's account.

Request Syntax

```
GET /usageplans?keyId=keyId&limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

keyId

The identifier of the API key associated with the usage plans.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "apiStages": [
        {
          "apiId": "string",
          "stage": "string",
```

```
        "throttle": {
            "string" : {
                "burstLimit": number,
                "rateLimit": number
            }
        }
    ],
    "description": "string",
    "id": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "productCode": "string",
    "quota": {
        "limit": number,
        "offset": number,
        "period": "string"
    },
    "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
    },
    "throttle": {
        "burstLimit": number,
        "rateLimit": number
    }
}
],
"position": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [UsagePlan](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Retrieve usage plans

The following example request gets the UsagePlans of the caller's account.

The successful response returns a 200 OK status code and a payload similar to the following:

Sample Request

```
GET /usageplans HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
```



```
Host: apigateway.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 254
X-Amz-Date: 20160801T204414Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160801/ap-
southeast-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
usage-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usage",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
usageplan-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usageplan",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
usageplankey-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usageplankey",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans"
    },
    "item": {
      "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww"
    },
    "usageplan:by-id": {
      "href": "/usageplans/{usageplanId}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "usageplan:create": {
      "href": "/usageplans"
```

```
    }
  },
  "_embedded": {
    "item": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww"
        },
        "usage:get": {
          "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww/usage?startDate=2016-07-02&endDate=2016-08-01"
        },
        "usageplan:delete": {
          "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww"
        },
        "usageplan:update": {
          "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww"
        },
        "usageplan:usageplankeys": {
          "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww/keys"
        },
        "usageplankey:create": {
          "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww/keys"
        }
      },
      "apiStages": {
        "stage": "testStage",
        "apiId": "xbvxlpijch"
      },
      "description": "Plan A",
      "id": "ywbqww",
      "name": "Plan_A",
      "quota": {
        "period": "MONTH",
        "offset": 0,
        "limit": 1000
      },
      "throttle": {
        "rateLimit": 100,
        "burstLimit": 200
      }
    }
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetVpcLink

Gets a specified VPC link under the caller's account in a region.

Request Syntax

```
GET /vpclinks/vpclink_id HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

vpclink_id

The identifier of the VpcLink. It is used in an Integration to reference this VpcLink.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "status": "string",
  "statusMessage": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "targetArns": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

description

The description of the VPC link.

Type: String

id

The identifier of the VpcLink. It is used in an Integration to reference this VpcLink.

Type: String

name

The name used to label and identify the VPC link.

Type: String

status

The status of the VPC link. The valid values are AVAILABLE, PENDING, DELETING, or FAILED. Deploying an API will wait if the status is PENDING and will fail if the status is DELETING.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | PENDING | DELETING | FAILED

statusMessage

A description about the VPC link status.

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

targetArns

The ARN of the network load balancer of the VPC targeted by the VPC link. The network load balancer must be owned by the same AWS account of the API owner.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetVpcLinks

Gets the VpcLinks collection under the caller's account in a selected region.

Request Syntax

```
GET /vpclinks?limit=limit&position=position HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

limit

The maximum number of returned results per page. The default value is 25 and the maximum value is 500.

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "item": [
    {
      "description": "string",
      "id": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "status": "string",
      "statusMessage": "string",
      "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
    },
  ],
}
```



```
    "targetArns": [ "string" ]  
  },  
  ],  
  "position": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

item

The current page of elements from this collection.

Type: Array of [VpcLink](#) objects

position

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportApiKeys

Import API keys from an external source, such as a CSV-formatted file.

Request Syntax

```
POST /apikeys?mode=import&failonwarnings=failOnWarnings&format=format HTTP/1.1
```

body

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[failOnWarnings](#)

A query parameter to indicate whether to rollback ApiKey importation (`true`) or not (`false`) when error is encountered.

[format](#)

A query parameter to specify the input format to imported API keys. Currently, only the `csv` format is supported.

Valid Values: `csv`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following binary data.

[body](#)

The payload of the POST request to import API keys. For the payload format, see API Key File Format.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "ids": [ "string" ],
  "warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ids

A list of all the ApiKey identifiers.

Type: Array of strings

warnings

A list of warning messages.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportDocumentationParts

Imports documentation parts

Request Syntax

```
PUT /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/parts?failonwarnings=failOnWarnings&mode=mode  
HTTP/1.1
```

body

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

failOnWarnings

A query parameter to specify whether to rollback the documentation importation (`true`) or not (`false`) when a warning is encountered. The default value is `false`.

mode

A query parameter to indicate whether to overwrite (`overwrite`) any existing DocumentationParts definition or to merge (`merge`) the new definition into the existing one. The default value is `merge`.

Valid Values: `merge` | `overwrite`

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following binary data.

body

Raw byte array representing the to-be-imported documentation parts. To import from an OpenAPI file, this is a JSON object.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "ids": [ "string" ],
  "warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ids

A list of the returned documentation part identifiers.

Type: Array of strings

warnings

A list of warning messages reported during import of documentation parts.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportRestApi

A feature of the API Gateway control service for creating a new API from an external API definition file.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis?mode=import&parameters&failonwarnings=failOnWarnings HTTP/1.1
```

body

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[failOnWarnings](#)

A query parameter to indicate whether to rollback the API creation (true) or not (false) when a warning is encountered. The default value is false.

[parameters](#)

A key-value map of context-specific query string parameters specifying the behavior of different API importing operations. The following shows operation-specific parameters and their supported values.

To exclude DocumentationParts from the import, set parameters as `ignore=documentation`.

To configure the endpoint type, set parameters as `endpointConfigurationTypes=EDGE`, `endpointConfigurationTypes=REGIONAL`, or `endpointConfigurationTypes=PRIVATE`. The default endpoint type is EDGE.

To handle imported basepath, set parameters as `basepath=ignore`, `basepath=prepend` or `basepath=split`.

Request Body

The request accepts the following binary data.

body

The POST request body containing external API definitions. Currently, only OpenAPI definition JSON/YAML files are supported. The maximum size of the API definition file is 6MB.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeySource": "string",
  "apiStatus": "string",
  "apiStatusMessage": "string",
  "binaryMediaTypes": [ "string" ],
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "disableExecuteApiEndpoint": boolean,
  "endpointAccessMode": "string",
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "ipAddressType": "string",
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "id": "string",
  "minimumCompressionSize": number,
  "name": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "rootResourceId": "string",
  "securityPolicy": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "version": "string",
  "warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[apiKeySource](#)

The source of the API key for metering requests according to a usage plan. Valid values are:
>HEADER to read the API key from the X-API-Key header of a request. AUTHORIZER to read the API key from the UsageIdentifierKey from a custom authorizer.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEADER | AUTHORIZER

[apiStatus](#)

The ApiStatus of the RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: UPDATING | AVAILABLE | PENDING | FAILED

[apiStatusMessage](#)

The status message of the RestApi. When the status message is UPDATING you can still invoke it.

Type: String

[binaryMediaTypes](#)

The list of binary media types supported by the RestApi. By default, the RestApi supports only UTF-8-encoded text payloads.

Type: Array of strings

[createdDate](#)

The timestamp when the API was created.

Type: Timestamp

[description](#)

The API's description.

Type: String

[**disableExecuteApiEndpoint**](#)

Specifies whether clients can invoke your API by using the default `execute-api` endpoint. By default, clients can invoke your API with the default `https://{api_id}.execute-api.{region}.amazonaws.com` endpoint. To require that clients use a custom domain name to invoke your API, disable the default endpoint.

Type: Boolean

[**endpointAccessMode**](#)

The endpoint access mode of the RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: BASIC | STRICT

[**endpointConfiguration**](#)

The endpoint configuration of this RestApi showing the endpoint types and IP address types of the API.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

[**id**](#)

The API's identifier. This identifier is unique across all of your APIs in API Gateway.

Type: String

[**minimumCompressionSize**](#)

A nullable integer that is used to enable compression (with non-negative between 0 and 10485760 (10M) bytes, inclusive) or disable compression (with a null value) on an API. When compression is enabled, compression or decompression is not applied on the payload if the payload size is smaller than this value. Setting it to zero allows compression for any payload size.

Type: Integer

[**name**](#)

The API's name.

Type: String

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to this RestApi regardless of the caller and Method configuration.

Type: String

rootResourceId

The API's root resource ID.

Type: String

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: TLS_1_0 | TLS_1_2 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_FIPS_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PFS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_FIPS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_2021_06 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_PFS_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_2018_EDGE

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

version

A version identifier for the API.

Type: String

warnings

The warning messages reported when failonwarnings is turned on during API import.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Import an OpenAPI API definition

This example illustrates one usage of `ImportRestApi`.

Sample Request

```
POST /restapis?mode=import&failonwarning=true&basepath=ignore HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160606T234936Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160606/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "version": "2016-06-06T23:48:44Z",
    "title": "my-sample-api"
  },
  "host": "fugvjdxtri.execute-api.us-east-1.amazonaws.com",
  "basePath": "/stage2",
  "schemes": [
    "https"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/": {
      "get": {
        "consumes": [
          "application/json"
        ],
        "produces": [
          "application/json"
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "200 response",
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/Empty"
            },
            "headers": {
              "Content-Type": {
                "type": "string"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "x-amazon-apigateway-integration": {
```

```

    "credentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
    "responses": {
      "default": {
        "statusCode": "200",
        "responseParameters": {
          "method.response.header.Content-Type": "'application/xml'"
        },
        "responseTemplates": {
          "application/json": "$util.urlDecode(\"%3CkinesisStreams
%3E#foreach($stream in $input.path('$.StreamNames'))%3Cstream%3E%3Cname%3E$stream%3C/
name%3E%3C/stream%3E#end%3C/kinesisStreams%3E\")\n"
        }
      },
      "requestTemplates": {
        "application/json": "{\n}"
      },
      "uri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:kinesis:action/ListStreams",
      "passthroughBehavior": "when_no_match",
      "httpMethod": "POST",
      "requestParameters": {
        "integration.request.header.Content-Type": "'application/x-amz-json-1.1'"
      },
      "type": "aws"
    }
  }
},
"definitions": {
  "Empty": {
    "type": "object"
  }
}
}

```

Sample Response

```

{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
authorizer-{rel}.html",

```

```
    "name": "authorizer",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
    "name": "deployment",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
model-{rel}.html",
    "name": "model",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
resource-{rel}.html",
    "name": "resource",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
restapi-{rel}.html",
    "name": "restapi",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
stage-{rel}.html",
    "name": "stage",
    "templated": true
  }
],
"self": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3"
},
"authorizer:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/authorizers/{authorizer_id}",
  "templated": true
},
"authorizer:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/authorizers"
},

```

```
"deployment:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/deployments/{deployment_id}{?embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"deployment:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/deployments"
},
"model:by-name": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/models/{model_name}?flatten=false",
  "templated": true
},
"model:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/models"
},
"resource:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/resources/{resource_id}{?embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"resource:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/resources/s3dmsjgijc"
},
"restapi:authorizers": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/authorizers"
},
"restapi:delete": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3"
},
"restapi:deployments": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/deployments{?limit}",
  "templated": true
},
"restapi:models": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/models"
},
"restapi:resources": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/resources{?limit,embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"restapi:stages": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/stages{?deployment_id}",
  "templated": true
},
"restapi:update": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3"
```

```
    },
    "stage:by-name": {
      "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/stages/{stage_name}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "stage:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/stages"
    }
  },
  "createdDate": "2016-06-06T23:49:37Z",
  "id": "wn611yey3",
  "name": "my-sample-api"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PutGatewayResponse

Creates a customization of a GatewayResponse of a specified response type and status code on the given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /restapis/restapi_id/gatewayresponses/response_type HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

response_type

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse

Valid Values: DEFAULT_4XX | DEFAULT_5XX | RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND | UNAUTHORIZED | INVALID_API_KEY | ACCESS_DENIED | AUTHORIZER_FAILURE | AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | INVALID_SIGNATURE | EXPIRED_TOKEN | MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN | INTEGRATION_FAILURE | INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT | API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE | BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS | BAD_REQUEST_BODY | REQUEST_TOO_LARGE | THROTTLED | QUOTA_EXCEEDED | WAF_FILTERED

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

responseParameters

Response parameters (paths, query strings and headers) of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

responseTemplates

Response templates of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

statusCode

The HTTP status code of the GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "defaultResponse": boolean,
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
```

```
},
"responseTemplates": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"responseType": "string",
"statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

defaultResponse

A Boolean flag to indicate whether this GatewayResponse is the default gateway response (`true`) or not (`false`). A default gateway response is one generated by API Gateway without any customization by an API developer.

Type: Boolean

responseParameters

Response parameters (paths, query strings and headers) of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

responseTemplates

Response templates of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

responseType

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEFAULT_4XX | DEFAULT_5XX | RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND | UNAUTHORIZED | INVALID_API_KEY | ACCESS_DENIED | AUTHORIZER_FAILURE

| AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | INVALID_SIGNATURE |
EXPIRED_TOKEN | MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN | INTEGRATION_FAILURE |
INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT | API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE
| BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS | BAD_REQUEST_BODY | REQUEST_TOO_LARGE |
THROTTLED | QUOTA_EXCEEDED | WAF_FILTERED

statusCode

The HTTP status code for this GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Set up a Gateway Response of a given response type

This example illustrates one usage of PutGatewayResponse.

Sample Request

```
PUT /restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN HTTP/1.1
Host: beta-apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Type: application/json
X-Amz-Date: 20170503T201609Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access-key-id}/20170503/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature=15e138ede132fa8c35c665412f407bd23a9993bdc79b3bef22f1cccc4c6fac1
Cache-Control: no-cache
Postman-Token: 639177c3-627e-3566-a367-7746659d2360

{
  "statusCode" : "404",
  "responseParameters" : {
    "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-path": "method.request.path.petId",
    "gatewayresponse.header.Access-Control-Allow-Origin": "'a.b.c'",
    "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-query": "method.request.querystring.q",
    "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-header": "method.request.header.Accept"
  },
  "responseTemplates" : {
    "application/json": "{\n    \"message\": $context.error.messageString,\n    \"type\": \"$context.error.responseType\",\n    \"stage\": \"$context.stage\",\n    \"resourcePath\": \"$context.resourcePath\",\n    \"stageVariables.a\": \"$stageVariables.a\",\n    \"statusCode\": \"'404'\"\n}"
```

```
}
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
gatewayresponse-{rel}.html",
      "name": "gatewayresponse",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
    },
    "gatewayresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "gatewayresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/o81lxisefl/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
    }
  },
  "defaultResponse": false,
  "responseParameters": {
    "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-path": "method.request.path.petId",
    "gatewayresponse.header.Access-Control-Allow-Origin": "'a.b.c'",
    "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-query": "method.request.querystring.q",
    "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-header": "method.request.header.Accept"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\n    \"message\": $context.error.messageString,\n    \"type\": \"$context.error.responseType\",\n    \"stage\": \"$context.stage\",\n    \"resourcePath\": \"$context.resourcePath\",\n    \"stageVariables.a\": \"$stageVariables.a\",\n    \"statusCode\": \"'404'\"\n}"
  },
  "responseType": "MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN",
  "statusCode": "404"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PutIntegration

Sets up a method's integration.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
  "cacheNamespace": "string",
  "connectionId": "string",
  "connectionType": "string",
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "credentials": "string",
  "httpMethod": "string",
  "integrationTarget": "string",
  "passthroughBehavior": "string",
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTransferMode": "string",
  "timeoutInMillis": number,
  "tlsConfig": {
    "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uri": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

Specifies the HTTP method for the integration.

Required: Yes

resource_id

Specifies a put integration request's resource ID.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

cacheKeyParameters

A list of request parameters whose values API Gateway caches. To be valid values for `cacheKeyParameters`, these parameters must also be specified for `Method requestParameters`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

cacheNamespace

Specifies a group of related cached parameters. By default, API Gateway uses the resource ID as the `cacheNamespace`. You can specify the same `cacheNamespace` across resources to return the same cached data for requests to different resources.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionId

The ID of the VpcLink used for the integration. Specify this value only if you specify `VPC_LINK` as the connection type.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionType

The type of the network connection to the integration endpoint. The valid value is `INTERNET` for connections through the public routable internet or `VPC_LINK` for private connections between API Gateway and a network load balancer in a VPC. The default value is `INTERNET`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INTERNET` | `VPC_LINK`

Required: No

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle request payload content type conversions. Supported values are `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` and `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the request payload will be passed through from the method request to integration request without modification, provided that the `passthroughBehavior` is configured to support payload pass-through.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` | `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`

Required: No

credentials

Specifies whether credentials are required for a put integration.

Type: String

Required: No

httpMethod

The HTTP method for the integration.

Type: String

Required: No

integrationTarget

The ALB or NLB listener to send the request to.

Type: String

Required: No

passthroughBehavior

Specifies the pass-through behavior for incoming requests based on the Content-Type header in the request, and the available mapping templates specified as the `requestTemplates` property on the Integration resource. There are three valid values: `WHEN_NO_MATCH`, `WHEN_NO_TEMPLATES`, and `NEVER`.

Type: String

Required: No

requestParameters

A key-value map specifying request parameters that are passed from the method request to the back end. The key is an integration request parameter name and the associated value is a method request parameter value or static value that must be enclosed within single quotes and pre-encoded as required by the back end. The method request parameter value must match the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` must be a valid and unique method request parameter name.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

requestTemplates

Represents a map of Velocity templates that are applied on the request payload based on the value of the Content-Type header sent by the client. The content type value is the key in this map, and the template (as a String) is the value.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

responseTransferMode

The response transfer mode of the integration.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BUFFERED` | `STREAM`

Required: No

timeoutInMillis

Custom timeout between 50 and 29,000 milliseconds. The default value is 29,000 milliseconds or 29 seconds. You can increase the default value to longer than 29 seconds for Regional or private APIs only.

Type: Integer

Required: No

tlsConfig

Specifies the TLS configuration for an integration.

Type: [TlsConfig](#) object

Required: No

type

Specifies a put integration input's type.

Type: String

Valid Values: HTTP | AWS | MOCK | HTTP_PROXY | AWS_PROXY

Required: Yes

uri

Specifies the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of the integration endpoint. For HTTP or HTTP_PROXY integrations, the URI must be a fully formed, encoded HTTP(S) URL according to the RFC-3986 specification, and use a valid top-level domain. For a private HTTP integration with a `connectionType` of `VPC_LINK`, the URI is not used for routing. For AWS or AWS_PROXY integrations, the URI is of the form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:{subdomain.service|service}:path|action/{service_api}`. Here, `{Region}` is the API Gateway region (e.g., `us-east-1`); `{service}` is the name of the integrated AWS service (e.g., `s3`); and `{subdomain}` is a designated subdomain supported by certain AWS service for fast host-name lookup. `action` can be used for an AWS service action-based API, using an `Action={name}&{p1}={v1}&p2={v2}...` query string. The ensuing `{service_api}` refers to a supported action `{name}` plus any required input parameters. Alternatively, `path` can be used for an AWS service path-based API. The ensuing `service_api` refers to the path to an AWS service resource, including the region of

the integrated AWS service, if applicable. For example, for integration with the S3 API of `GetObject`, the `uri` can be either `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:action/GetObject&Bucket={bucket}&Key={key}` or `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:path/{bucket}/{key}`.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 201

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
  "cacheNamespace": "string",
  "connectionId": "string",
  "connectionType": "string",
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "credentials": "string",
  "httpMethod": "string",
  "integrationResponses": {
    "string" : {
      "contentHandling": "string",
      "responseParameters": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "responseTemplates": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "selectionPattern": "string",
      "statusCode": "string"
    }
  },
  "integrationTarget": "string",
  "passthroughBehavior": "string",
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

```
{,
  "responseTransferMode": "string",
  "timeoutInMillis": number,
  "tlsConfig": {
    "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uri": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

cacheKeyParameters

A list of request parameters whose values API Gateway caches. To be valid values for `cacheKeyParameters`, these parameters must also be specified for `Method requestParameters`.

Type: Array of strings

cacheNamespace

Specifies a group of related cached parameters. By default, API Gateway uses the resource ID as the `cacheNamespace`. You can specify the same `cacheNamespace` across resources to return the same cached data for requests to different resources.

Type: String

connectionId

The ID of the `VpcLink` used for the integration when `connectionType=VPC_LINK` and undefined, otherwise.

Type: String

connectionType

The type of the network connection to the integration endpoint. The valid value is `INTERNET` for connections through the public routable internet or `VPC_LINK` for private connections between API Gateway and a network load balancer in a VPC. The default value is `INTERNET`.

Type: String

Valid Values: INTERNET | VPC_LINK

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle request payload content type conversions. Supported values are CONVERT_TO_BINARY and CONVERT_TO_TEXT, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the request payload will be passed through from the method request to integration request without modification, provided that the `passthroughBehavior` is configured to support payload pass-through.

Type: String

Valid Values: CONVERT_TO_BINARY | CONVERT_TO_TEXT

credentials

Specifies the credentials required for the integration, if any. For AWS integrations, three options are available. To specify an IAM Role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To require that the caller's identity be passed through from the request, specify the string `arn:aws:iam::\*:user/\*`. To use resource-based permissions on supported AWS services, specify `null`.

Type: String

httpMethod

Specifies the integration's HTTP method type. For the `Type` property, if you specify `MOCK`, this property is optional. For Lambda integrations, you must set the integration method to `POST`. For all other types, you must specify this property.

Type: String

integrationResponses

Specifies the integration's responses.

Type: String to [IntegrationResponse](#) object map

integrationTarget

The ALB or NLB listener to send the request to.

Type: String

passthroughBehavior

Specifies how the method request body of an unmapped content type will be passed through the integration request to the back end without transformation. A content type is unmapped if no mapping template is defined in the integration or the content type does not match any of the mapped content types, as specified in `requestTemplates`. The valid value is one of the following: `WHEN_NO_MATCH`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request. `WHEN_NO_TEMPLATES`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when no mapping template is defined in the integration request. If a template is defined when this option is selected, the method request of an unmapped content-type will be rejected with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response. `NEVER`: rejects the method request with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response when either the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request or no mapping template is defined in the integration request.

Type: String

requestParameters

A key-value map specifying request parameters that are passed from the method request to the back end. The key is an integration request parameter name and the associated value is a method request parameter value or static value that must be enclosed within single quotes and pre-encoded as required by the back end. The method request parameter value must match the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` must be a valid and unique method request parameter name.

Type: String to string map

requestTemplates

Represents a map of Velocity templates that are applied on the request payload based on the value of the Content-Type header sent by the client. The content type value is the key in this map, and the template (as a String) is the value.

Type: String to string map

responseTransferMode

The response transfer mode of the integration.

Type: String

Valid Values: BUFFERED | STREAM

timeoutInMillis

Custom timeout between 50 and 29,000 milliseconds. The default value is 29,000 milliseconds or 29 seconds. You can increase the default value to longer than 29 seconds for Regional or private APIs only.

Type: Integer

tlsConfig

Specifies the TLS configuration for an integration.

Type: [TlsConfig](#) object

type

Specifies an API method integration type. The valid value is one of the following:

For the HTTP and HTTP proxy integrations, each integration can specify a protocol (http/https), port and path. Standard 80 and 443 ports are supported as well as custom ports above 1024. An HTTP or HTTP proxy integration with a `connectionType` of `VPC_LINK` is referred to as a private integration and uses a `VpcLink` to connect API Gateway to a network load balancer of a VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: HTTP | AWS | MOCK | HTTP_PROXY | AWS_PROXY

uri

Specifies Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of the integration endpoint.

For HTTP or HTTP_PROXY integrations, the URI must be a fully formed, encoded HTTP(S) URL according to the RFC-3986 specification for standard integrations. If `connectionType` is `VPC_LINK` specify the Network Load Balancer DNS name. For AWS or AWS_PROXY integrations, the URI is of the form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:{subdomain.service|service}:path|action/{service_api}`. Here, {Region} is the API Gateway region (e.g., us-east-1); {service} is the name of the integrated AWS service (e.g., s3); and {subdomain} is a designated subdomain supported by certain AWS service for fast host-name lookup. action can

be used for an AWS service action-based API, using an `Action={name}&{p1}={v1}&p2={v2}...` query string. The ensuing `{service_api}` refers to a supported action `{name}` plus any required input parameters. Alternatively, `path` can be used for an AWS service path-based API. The ensuing `service_api` refers to the path to an AWS service resource, including the region of the integrated AWS service, if applicable. For example, for integration with the S3 API of `GetObject`, the `uri` can be either `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:action/GetObject&Bucket={bucket}&Key={key}` or `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:path/{bucket}/{key}`

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Integrate an HTTP GET method with the ListStreams action in Amazon Kinesis

This example illustrates one usage of PutIntegration.

Sample Request

```
PUT /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160602T194050Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160602/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "type" : "AWS",
  "httpMethod" : "POST",
  "uri" : "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:kinesis:action/ListStreams",
  "credentials" : "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
  "requestParameters" : {
    "integration.request.header.Content-Type": "'application/x-amz-json-1.1'"
  },
  "requestTemplates" : {
    "application/json": "{\n}"
  },
  "passthroughBehavior" : "WHEN_NO_MATCH"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
```



```

    "curies": [
      ...
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "integration:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "integration:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "integrationresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/{status_code}",
      "templated": true
    }
  },
  "cacheKeyParameters": [],
  "cacheNamespace": "3kzxbg5sa2",
  "credentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
  "httpMethod": "POST",
  "passthroughBehavior": "WHEN_NO_MATCH",
  "requestParameters": {
    "integration.request.header.Content-Type": "'application/x-amz-json-1.1'"
  },
  "requestTemplates": {
    "application/json": "{\n}"
  },
  "type": "AWS",
  "uri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:kinesis:action/ListStreams"
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PutIntegrationResponse

Represents a put integration.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration/
responses/status_code HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "selectionPattern": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

Specifies a put integration response request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

resource_id

Specifies a put integration response request's resource identifier.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

status_code

Specifies the status code that is used to map the integration response to an existing `MethodResponse`.

Pattern: `[1-5]\d\d`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle response payload content type conversions. Supported values are `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` and `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the response payload will be passed through from the integration response to the method response without modification.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` | `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`

Required: No

responseParameters

A key-value map specifying response parameters that are passed to the method response from the back end. The key is a method response header parameter name and the mapped value is an integration response header value, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes, or a JSON expression from the integration response body. The mapping key must match the pattern of `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. The mapped non-static value must match the pattern of `integration.response.header.{name}` or `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `name` must be a valid and unique response header name and `JSON-expression` a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

[responseTemplates](#)

Specifies a put integration response's templates.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

[selectionPattern](#)

Specifies the selection pattern of a put integration response.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "selectionPattern": "string",
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[contentHandling](#)

Specifies how to handle response payload content type conversions. Supported values are CONVERT_TO_BINARY and CONVERT_TO_TEXT, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the response payload will be passed through from the integration response to the method response without modification.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` | `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`

responseParameters

A key-value map specifying response parameters that are passed to the method response from the back end. The key is a method response header parameter name and the mapped value is an integration response header value, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes, or a JSON expression from the integration response body. The mapping key must match the pattern of `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. The mapped non-static value must match the pattern of `integration.response.header.{name}` or `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `name` is a valid and unique response header name and `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.

Type: String to string map

responseTemplates

Specifies the templates used to transform the integration response body. Response templates are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a template as the value.

Type: String to string map

selectionPattern

Specifies the regular expression (regex) pattern used to choose an integration response based on the response from the back end. For example, if the success response returns nothing and the error response returns some string, you could use the `.+` regex to match error response. However, make sure that the error response does not contain any newline (`\n`) character in such cases. If the back end is an AWS Lambda function, the AWS Lambda function error header is matched. For all other HTTP and AWS back ends, the HTTP status code is matched.

Type: String

statusCode

Specifies the status code that is used to map the integration response to an existing `MethodResponse`.

Type: String

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Set up an integration response

This example illustrates one usage of `PutIntegrationResponse`.

Sample Request

```
PUT /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/responses/200
HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160602T233930Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160602/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "selectionPattern" : "2\d{2}",
  "responseParameters" : {
    "method.response.header.Content-Type" : "'application/json'"
  }
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-response-{rel}.html",
      "name": "integrationresponse",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
      "title": "200"
    },
    "integrationresponse:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
    }
  }
}
```



```
"integrationresponse:update": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
},
"responseParameters": {
  "method.response.header.Content-Type": "'application/json'"
},
"selectionPattern": "2\\d{2}",
"statusCode": "200"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PutMethod

Add a method to an existing Resource resource.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
  "authorizationScopes": [ "string" ],
  "authorizationType": "string",
  "authorizerId": "string",
  "operationName": "string",
  "requestModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  },
  "requestValidatorId": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[http_method](#)

Specifies the method request's HTTP method type.

Required: Yes

[resource_id](#)

The Resource identifier for the new Method resource.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

apiKeyRequired

Specifies whether the method required a valid ApiKey.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

authorizationScopes

A list of authorization scopes configured on the method. The scopes are used with a COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer to authorize the method invocation. The authorization works by matching the method scopes against the scopes parsed from the access token in the incoming request. The method invocation is authorized if any method scopes matches a claimed scope in the access token. Otherwise, the invocation is not authorized. When the method scope is configured, the client must provide an access token instead of an identity token for authorization purposes.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

authorizationType

The method's authorization type. Valid values are NONE for open access, AWS_IAM for using AWS IAM permissions, CUSTOM for using a custom authorizer, or COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using a Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Required: Yes

authorizerId

Specifies the identifier of an Authorizer to use on this Method, if the type is CUSTOM or COGNITO_USER_POOLS. The authorizer identifier is generated by API Gateway when you created the authorizer.

Type: String

Required: No

operationName

A human-friendly operation identifier for the method. For example, you can assign the `operationName` of `ListPets` for the `GET /pets` method in the `PetStore` example.

Type: String

Required: No

requestModels

Specifies the Model resources used for the request's content type. Request models are represented as a key/value map, with a content type as the key and a Model name as the value.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

requestParameters

A key-value map defining required or optional method request parameters that can be accepted by API Gateway. A key defines a method request parameter name matching the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` is a valid and unique parameter name. The value associated with the key is a Boolean flag indicating whether the parameter is required (`true`) or optional (`false`). The method request parameter names defined here are available in Integration to be mapped to integration request parameters or body-mapping templates.

Type: String to boolean map

Required: No

requestValidatorId

The identifier of a `RequestValidator` for validating the method request.

Type: String

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 201

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
  "authorizationScopes": [ "string" ],
  "authorizationType": "string",
  "authorizerId": "string",
  "httpMethod": "string",
  "methodIntegration": {
    "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
    "cacheNamespace": "string",
    "connectionId": "string",
    "connectionType": "string",
    "contentHandling": "string",
    "credentials": "string",
    "httpMethod": "string",
    "integrationResponses": {
      "string" : {
        "contentHandling": "string",
        "responseParameters": {
          "string" : "string"
        },
        "responseTemplates": {
          "string" : "string"
        },
        "selectionPattern": "string",
        "statusCode": "string"
      }
    },
    "integrationTarget": "string",
    "passthroughBehavior": "string",
    "requestParameters": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "requestTemplates": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "responseTransferMode": "string",
    "timeoutInMillis": number,
    "tlsConfig": {
```

```
    "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uri": "string"
},
"methodResponses": {
  "string" : {
    "responseModels": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "responseParameters": {
      "string" : boolean
    },
    "statusCode": "string"
  }
},
"operationName": "string",
"requestModels": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"requestParameters": {
  "string" : boolean
},
"requestValidatorId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiKeyRequired

A boolean flag specifying whether a valid ApiKey is required to invoke this method.

Type: Boolean

authorizationScopes

A list of authorization scopes configured on the method. The scopes are used with a COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer to authorize the method invocation. The authorization works by matching the method scopes against the scopes parsed from the access token in the

incoming request. The method invocation is authorized if any method scopes matches a claimed scope in the access token. Otherwise, the invocation is not authorized. When the method scope is configured, the client must provide an access token instead of an identity token for authorization purposes.

Type: Array of strings

[authorizationType](#)

The method's authorization type. Valid values are NONE for open access, AWS_IAM for using AWS IAM permissions, CUSTOM for using a custom authorizer, or COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using a Cognito user pool.

Type: String

[authorizerId](#)

The identifier of an authorizer to use on this method. The method's authorization type must be CUSTOM or COGNITO_USER_POOLS.

Type: String

[httpMethod](#)

The method's HTTP verb.

Type: String

[methodIntegration](#)

Gets the method's integration responsible for passing the client-submitted request to the back end and performing necessary transformations to make the request compliant with the back end.

Type: [Integration](#) object

[methodResponses](#)

Gets a method response associated with a given HTTP status code.

Type: String to [MethodResponse](#) object map

[operationName](#)

A human-friendly operation identifier for the method. For example, you can assign the operationName of ListPets for the GET /pets method in the PetStore example.

Type: String

requestModels

A key-value map specifying data schemas, represented by Model resources, (as the mapped value) of the request payloads of given content types (as the mapping key).

Type: String to string map

requestParameters

A key-value map defining required or optional method request parameters that can be accepted by API Gateway. A key is a method request parameter name matching the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` is a valid and unique parameter name. The value associated with the key is a Boolean flag indicating whether the parameter is required (`true`) or optional (`false`). The method request parameter names defined here are available in Integration to be mapped to integration request parameters or templates.

Type: String to boolean map

requestValidatorId

The identifier of a RequestValidator for request validation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Create a GET method on an API's root resource

This example illustrates one usage of PutMethod.

Sample Request

```
PUT /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160602T180831Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160602/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "authorizationType" : "NONE"
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      ...
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET",
      "name": "GET",
      "title": "GET"
    },
    "integration:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "method:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET"
    },
    "method:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET"
    },
    "methodresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/responses/{status_code}",
      "templated": true
    }
  },
  "apiKeyRequired": false,
  "authorizationType": "NONE",
  "httpMethod": "GET"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PutMethodResponse

Adds a MethodResponse to an existing Method resource.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/
responses/status_code HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "responseModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

The HTTP verb of the Method resource.

Required: Yes

resource_id

The Resource identifier for the Method resource.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

status_code

The method response's status code.

Pattern: `[1-5]\d\d`

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

responseModels

Specifies the Model resources used for the response's content type. Response models are represented as a key/value map, with a content type as the key and a Model name as the value.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

responseParameters

A key-value map specifying required or optional response parameters that API Gateway can send back to the caller. A key defines a method response header name and the associated value is a Boolean flag indicating whether the method response parameter is required or not. The method response header names must match the pattern of `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. The response parameter names defined here are available in the integration response to be mapped from an integration response header expressed in `integration.response.header.{name}`, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes (e.g., `'application/json'`), or a JSON expression from the back-end response payload in the form of `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.)

Type: String to boolean map

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "responseModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  },
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

responseModels

Specifies the Model resources used for the response's content-type. Response models are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a Model name as the value.

Type: String to string map

responseParameters

A key-value map specifying required or optional response parameters that API Gateway can send back to the caller. A key defines a method response header and the value specifies whether the associated method response header is required or not. The expression of the key must match the pattern `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. API Gateway passes certain integration response data to the method response headers specified here according to the mapping you prescribe in the API's `IntegrationResponse`. The integration response data that can be mapped include an integration response header expressed in `integration.response.header.{name}`, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes (e.g., `'application/json'`), or a JSON expression from the back-end response payload in the form of `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.)

Type: String to boolean map

statusCode

The method response's status code.

Type: String

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Set up a method response with an optional Content-Type header

This example illustrates one usage of PutMethodResponse.

Sample Request

```
PUT /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/responses/200 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160603T004142Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160603/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "responseParameters" : {
    "method.response.header.Content-Type" : false
  },
  "responseModels" : {
    "application/json" : "Empty"
  }
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-method-response-{rel}.html",
      "name": "methodresponse",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/responses/200",
      "title": "200"
    },
    "methodresponse:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/responses/200"
    },
    "methodresponse:update": {
```



```
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/responses/200"
  },
  "responseModels": {
    "application/json": "Empty"
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "method.response.header.Content-Type": false
  },
  "statusCode": "200"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PutRestApi

A feature of the API Gateway control service for updating an existing API with an input of external API definitions. The update can take the form of merging the supplied definition into the existing API or overwriting the existing API.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /restapis/restapi_id?parameters&failonwarnings=failOnWarnings&mode=mode HTTP/1.1
```

body

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

failOnWarnings

A query parameter to indicate whether to rollback the API update (true) or not (false) when a warning is encountered. The default value is false.

mode

The mode query parameter to specify the update mode. Valid values are "merge" and "overwrite". By default, the update mode is "merge".

Valid Values: merge | overwrite

parameters

Custom header parameters as part of the request. For example, to exclude DocumentationParts from an imported API, set ignore=documentation as a parameters value, as in the AWS CLI command of `aws apigateway import-rest-api --parameters ignore=documentation --body 'file:///path/to/imported-api-body.json'`.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following binary data.

body

The PUT request body containing external API definitions. Currently, only OpenAPI definition JSON/YAML files are supported. The maximum size of the API definition file is 6MB.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeySource": "string",
  "apiStatus": "string",
  "apiStatusMessage": "string",
  "binaryMediaTypes": [ "string" ],
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "disableExecuteApiEndpoint": boolean,
  "endpointAccessMode": "string",
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "ipAddressType": "string",
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "id": "string",
  "minimumCompressionSize": number,
  "name": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "rootResourceId": "string",
  "securityPolicy": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "version": "string",
  "warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[apiKeySource](#)

The source of the API key for metering requests according to a usage plan. Valid values are:
>HEADER to read the API key from the X-API-Key header of a request. AUTHORIZER to read the API key from the UsageIdentifierKey from a custom authorizer.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEADER | AUTHORIZER

[apiStatus](#)

The ApiStatus of the RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: UPDATING | AVAILABLE | PENDING | FAILED

[apiStatusMessage](#)

The status message of the RestApi. When the status message is UPDATING you can still invoke it.

Type: String

[binaryMediaTypes](#)

The list of binary media types supported by the RestApi. By default, the RestApi supports only UTF-8-encoded text payloads.

Type: Array of strings

[createdDate](#)

The timestamp when the API was created.

Type: Timestamp

[description](#)

The API's description.

Type: String

[disableExecuteApiEndpoint](#)

Specifies whether clients can invoke your API by using the default `execute-api` endpoint. By default, clients can invoke your API with the default `https://{api_id}.execute-api.{region}.amazonaws.com` endpoint. To require that clients use a custom domain name to invoke your API, disable the default endpoint.

Type: Boolean

[endpointAccessMode](#)

The endpoint access mode of the RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: BASIC | STRICT

[endpointConfiguration](#)

The endpoint configuration of this RestApi showing the endpoint types and IP address types of the API.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

[id](#)

The API's identifier. This identifier is unique across all of your APIs in API Gateway.

Type: String

[minimumCompressionSize](#)

A nullable integer that is used to enable compression (with non-negative between 0 and 10485760 (10M) bytes, inclusive) or disable compression (with a null value) on an API. When compression is enabled, compression or decompression is not applied on the payload if the payload size is smaller than this value. Setting it to zero allows compression for any payload size.

Type: Integer

[name](#)

The API's name.

Type: String

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to this RestApi regardless of the caller and Method configuration.

Type: String

rootResourceId

The API's root resource ID.

Type: String

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: TLS_1_0 | TLS_1_2 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_FIPS_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PFS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_FIPS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_2021_06 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_PFS_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_2018_EDGE

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

version

A version identifier for the API.

Type: String

warnings

The warning messages reported when failonwarnings is turned on during API import.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Merge a supplied OpenAPI API definition with an existing API

This example illustrates one usage of PutRestApi.

Sample Request

```
PUT /restapis/wn611yey3?mode=merge HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160607T154932Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160607/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "version": "2016-06-07T15:48:21Z",
    "title": "HelloWorld"
  },
  "host": "vys2gggws7.execute-api.us-east-1.amazonaws.com",
  "basePath": "/test",
  "schemes": [
    "https"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/gello": {
      "get": {
        "consumes": [
          "application/json"
        ],
        "produces": [
          "application/json"
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "200 response",
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/Empty"
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "x-amazon-apigateway-integration": {
        "responses": {
          "default": {
            "statusCode": "200"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



```

        "requestTemplates": {
            "application/json": "{}"
        },
        "uri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/
arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:123456789012:function:GetHelloWorld/invocations",
        "passthroughBehavior": "when_no_match",
        "httpMethod": "POST",
        "type": "aws"
    }
},
"post": {
    "produces": [
        "application/json"
    ],
    "responses": {
        "200": {
            "description": "200 response",
            "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/Empty"
            }
        }
    },
    "x-amazon-apigateway-integration": {
        "responses": {
            "default": {
                "statusCode": "200"
            }
        },
        "uri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/
arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:123456789012:function:GetHelloWorldName/invocations",
        "passthroughBehavior": "when_no_match",
        "httpMethod": "POST",
        "type": "aws"
    }
}
},
"/hello": {
    "get": {
        "produces": [
            "application/json"
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
                "description": "200 response",

```

```
    "schema": {
      "$ref": "#/definitions/Empty"
    },
    "headers": {
      "Access-Control-Allow-Origin": {
        "type": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "x-amazon-apigateway-integration": {
    "responses": {
      "default": {
        "statusCode": "200",
        "responseParameters": {
          "method.response.header.Access-Control-Allow-Origin": "'*'"
        }
      }
    },
    "uri": "https://example.com",
    "passthroughBehavior": "when_no_match",
    "httpMethod": "GET",
    "type": "http"
  },
  "options": {
    "consumes": [
      "application/json"
    ],
    "produces": [
      "application/json"
    ],
    "responses": {
      "200": {
        "description": "200 response",
        "schema": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/Empty"
        },
        "headers": {
          "Access-Control-Allow-Origin": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "Access-Control-Allow-Methods": {
            "type": "string"
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        },
        "Access-Control-Allow-Headers": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    }
},
"x-amazon-apigateway-integration": {
    "responses": {
        "default": {
            "statusCode": "200",
            "responseParameters": {
                "method.response.header.Access-Control-Allow-Methods": "'GET,OPTIONS'",
                "method.response.header.Access-Control-Allow-Headers": "'Content-Type,X-Amz-Date,Authorization,X-Api-Key,X-Amz-Security-Token'",
                "method.response.header.Access-Control-Allow-Origin": "'*'"
            }
        }
    },
    "requestTemplates": {
        "application/json": "{$\"statusCode\": 200}"
    },
    "passthroughBehavior": "when_no_match",
    "type": "mock"
}
}
},
"definitions": {
    "Empty": {
        "type": "object"
    }
}
}
}

```

Sample Response

```

{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-authorizer-{rel}.html",

```

```
    "name": "authorizer",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
    "name": "deployment",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
model-{rel}.html",
    "name": "model",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
resource-{rel}.html",
    "name": "resource",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
restapi-{rel}.html",
    "name": "restapi",
    "templated": true
  },
  {
    "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
stage-{rel}.html",
    "name": "stage",
    "templated": true
  }
],
"self": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3"
},
"authorizer:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/authorizers/{authorizer_id}",
  "templated": true
},
"authorizer:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/authorizers"
},

```

```
"deployment:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/deployments/{deployment_id}{?embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"deployment:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/deployments"
},
"model:by-name": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/models/{model_name}?flatten=false",
  "templated": true
},
"model:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/models"
},
"resource:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/resources/{resource_id}{?embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"resource:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/resources/s3dmsjgijc"
},
"restapi:authorizers": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/authorizers"
},
"restapi:delete": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3"
},
"restapi:deployments": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/deployments{?limit}",
  "templated": true
},
"restapi:models": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/models"
},
"restapi:resources": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/resources{?limit,embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"restapi:stages": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/stages{?deployment_id}",
  "templated": true
},
"restapi:update": {
  "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3"
```

```
    },
    "stage:by-name": {
      "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/stages/{stage_name}",
      "templated": true
    },
    "stage:create": {
      "href": "/restapis/wn611yey3/stages"
    }
  },
  "createdDate": "2016-06-06T23:49:37Z",
  "id": "wn611yey3",
  "name": "HelloWorld"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RejectDomainNameAccessAssociation

Rejects a domain name access association with a private custom domain name.

To reject a domain name access association with an access association source in another AWS account, use this operation. To remove a domain name access association with an access association source in your own account, use the `DeleteDomainNameAccessAssociation` operation.

Request Syntax

```
POST /rejectdomainnameaccessassociations?
domainNameAccessAssociationArn=domainNameAccessAssociationArn&domainNameArn=domainNameArn
HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

domainNameAccessAssociationArn

The ARN of the domain name access association resource.

Required: Yes

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TagResource

Adds or updates a tag on a given resource.

Request Syntax

```
PUT /tags/resource_arn HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resource_arn

The ARN of a resource that can be tagged.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

tags

The key-value map of strings. The valid character set is [a-zA-Z+-. _:/]. The tag key can be up to 128 characters and must not start with `aws:`. The tag value can be up to 256 characters.

Type: String to string map

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TestInvokeAuthorizer

Simulate the execution of an Authorizer in your RestApi with headers, parameters, and an incoming request body.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/authorizers/authorizer_id HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "additionalContext": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "body": "string",
  "headers": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "multiValueHeaders": {
    "string" : [ "string" ]
  },
  "pathWithQueryString": "string",
  "stageVariables": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

authorizer_id

Specifies a test invoke authorizer request's Authorizer ID.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

additionalContext

A key-value map of additional context variables.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

body

The simulated request body of an incoming invocation request.

Type: String

Required: No

headers

A key-value map of headers to simulate an incoming invocation request. This is where the incoming authorization token, or identity source, should be specified.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

multiValueHeaders

The headers as a map from string to list of values to simulate an incoming invocation request. This is where the incoming authorization token, or identity source, may be specified.

Type: String to array of strings map

Required: No

pathWithQueryString

The URI path, including query string, of the simulated invocation request. Use this to specify path parameters and query string parameters.

Type: String

Required: No

stageVariables

A key-value map of stage variables to simulate an invocation on a deployed Stage.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "authorization": {
    "string" : [ "string" ]
  },
  "claims": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "clientStatus": number,
  "latency": number,
  "log": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "principalId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

authorization

The authorization response.

Type: String to array of strings map

claims

The open identity claims, with any supported custom attributes, returned from the Cognito Your User Pool configured for the API.

Type: String to string map

clientStatus

The HTTP status code that the client would have received. Value is 0 if the authorizer succeeded.

Type: Integer

latency

The execution latency, in ms, of the test authorizer request.

Type: Long

log

The API Gateway execution log for the test authorizer request.

Type: String

policy

The JSON policy document returned by the Authorizer

Type: String

principalId

The principal identity returned by the Authorizer

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TestInvokeMethod

Simulate the invocation of a Method in your RestApi with headers, parameters, and an incoming request body.

Request Syntax

```
POST /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "body": "string",
  "clientCertificateId": "string",
  "headers": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "multiValueHeaders": {
    "string" : [ "string" ]
  },
  "pathWithQueryString": "string",
  "stageVariables": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

Specifies a test invoke method request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

resource_id

Specifies a test invoke method request's resource ID.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

body

The simulated request body of an incoming invocation request.

Type: String

Required: No

clientCertificateId

A ClientCertificate identifier to use in the test invocation. API Gateway will use the certificate when making the HTTPS request to the defined back-end endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

headers

A key-value map of headers to simulate an incoming invocation request.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

multiValueHeaders

The headers as a map from string to list of values to simulate an incoming invocation request.

Type: String to array of strings map

Required: No

pathWithQueryString

The URI path, including query string, of the simulated invocation request. Use this to specify path parameters and query string parameters.

Type: String

Required: No

stageVariables

A key-value map of stage variables to simulate an invocation on a deployed Stage.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "body": "string",
  "headers": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "latency": number,
  "log": "string",
  "multiValueHeaders": {
    "string" : [ "string" ]
  },
  "status": number
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

body

The body of the HTTP response.

Type: String

headers

The headers of the HTTP response.

Type: String to string map

latency

The execution latency, in ms, of the test invoke request.

Type: Long

log

The API Gateway execution log for the test invoke request.

Type: String

multiValueHeaders

The headers of the HTTP response as a map from string to list of values.

Type: String to array of strings map

status

The HTTP status code.

Type: Integer

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UntagResource

Removes a tag from a given resource.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /tags/resource_arn?tagKeys=tagKeys HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resource_arn

The ARN of a resource that can be tagged.

Required: Yes

tagKeys

The Tag keys to delete.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateAccount

Changes information about the current Account resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /account HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "apiKeyVersion": "string",
  "cloudwatchRoleArn": "string",
  "features": [ "string" ],
  "throttleSettings": {
    "burstLimit": number,
    "rateLimit": number
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[apiKeyVersion](#)

The version of the API keys used for the account.

Type: String

[cloudwatchRoleArn](#)

The ARN of an Amazon CloudWatch role for the current Account.

Type: String

[features](#)

A list of features supported for the account. When usage plans are enabled, the features list will include an entry of "UsagePlans".

Type: Array of strings

[throttleSettings](#)

Specifies the API request limits configured for the current Account.

Type: [ThrottleSettings](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update an Account's CloudWatch role

The following example updates an account's CloudWatch role ARN by replacing the existing one with a new CloudWatch role ARN.

If you specify an invalid role, i.e., a role that does not permit API Gateway to invoke CloudWatch logs, you will receive an error response. If you attempt to replace the `throttleSettings`, in part

or as a whole, you will receive 400 Bad Request response with an error message stating that `/throttleSettings` value cannot be changed this way, but the `/cloudwatchRoleArn` value can.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /account HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160531T212738Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160531/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [{
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/cloudwatchRoleArn",
    "value" : "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole"
  }]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/account-apigateway-{rel}.html",
      "name": "account",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/account"
    },
    "account:update": {
      "href": "/account"
    }
  },
  "cloudwatchRoleArn": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
  "throttleSettings": {
    "rateLimit": 500,
    "burstLimit": 1000
  }
}
```

```
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateApiKey

Changes information about an ApiKey resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /apikeys/api_Key HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

api_Key

The identifier of the ApiKey resource to be updated.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "createdDate": number,
  "customerId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "enabled": boolean,
  "id": "string",
  "lastUpdatedDate": number,
  "name": "string",
  "stageKeys": [ "string" ],
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "value": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[createdDate](#)

The timestamp when the API Key was created.

Type: Timestamp

[customerId](#)

An AWS Marketplace customer identifier, when integrating with the AWS SaaS Marketplace.

Type: String

[description](#)

The description of the API Key.

Type: String

enabled

Specifies whether the API Key can be used by callers.

Type: Boolean

id

The identifier of the API Key.

Type: String

lastUpdatedDate

The timestamp when the API Key was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

name

The name of the API Key.

Type: String

stageKeys

A list of Stage resources that are associated with the ApiKey resource.

Type: Array of strings

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

value

The value of the API Key.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateAuthorizer

Updates an existing Authorizer resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/authorizers/authorizer_id HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

authorizer_id

The identifier of the Authorizer resource.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "authorizerCredentials": "string",
  "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": number,
  "authorizerUri": "string",
  "authType": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "identitySource": "string",
  "identityValidationExpression": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "providerARNs": [ "string" ],
  "type": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[authorizerCredentials](#)

Specifies the required credentials as an IAM role for API Gateway to invoke the authorizer. To specify an IAM role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To use resource-based permissions on the Lambda function, specify null.

Type: String

[authorizerResultTtlInSeconds](#)

The TTL in seconds of cached authorizer results. If it equals 0, authorization caching is disabled. If it is greater than 0, API Gateway will cache authorizer responses. If this field is not set, the default value is 300. The maximum value is 3600, or 1 hour.

Type: Integer

authorizerUri

Specifies the authorizer's Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). For TOKEN or REQUEST authorizers, this must be a well-formed Lambda function URI, for example, `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:{account_id}:function:{lambda_function_name}/invocations`. In general, the URI has this form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:lambda:path/{service_api}`, where `{region}` is the same as the region hosting the Lambda function, `path` indicates that the remaining substring in the URI should be treated as the path to the resource, including the initial `/`. For Lambda functions, this is usually of the form `/2015-03-31/functions/[FunctionARN]/invocations`.

Type: String

authType

Optional customer-defined field, used in OpenAPI imports and exports without functional impact.

Type: String

id

The identifier for the authorizer resource.

Type: String

identitySource

The identity source for which authorization is requested. For a TOKEN or COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer, this is required and specifies the request header mapping expression for the custom header holding the authorization token submitted by the client. For example, if the token header name is `Auth`, the header mapping expression is `method.request.header.Auth`. For the REQUEST authorizer, this is required when authorization caching is enabled. The value is a comma-separated string of one or more mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. For example, if an `Auth` header, a `Name` query string parameter are defined as identity sources, this value is `method.request.header.Auth,method.request.querystring.Name`. These parameters will be used to derive the authorization caching key and to perform runtime validation of the REQUEST authorizer by verifying all of the identity-related request parameters are present, not null and non-empty. Only when this is true does the authorizer invoke the authorizer Lambda

function, otherwise, it returns a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The valid value is a string of comma-separated mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. When the authorization caching is not enabled, this property is optional.

Type: String

identityValidationExpression

A validation expression for the incoming identity token. For TOKEN authorizers, this value is a regular expression. For COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizers, API Gateway will match the aud field of the incoming token from the client against the specified regular expression. It will invoke the authorizer's Lambda function when there is a match. Otherwise, it will return a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The validation expression does not apply to the REQUEST authorizer.

Type: String

name

The name of the authorizer.

Type: String

providerARNs

A list of the Amazon Cognito user pool ARNs for the COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer. Each element is of this format: `arn:aws:cognito-idp:{region}:{account_id}:userpool/{user_pool_id}`. For a TOKEN or REQUEST authorizer, this is not defined.

Type: Array of strings

type

The authorizer type. Valid values are TOKEN for a Lambda function using a single authorization token submitted in a custom header, REQUEST for a Lambda function using incoming request parameters, and COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using an Amazon Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: TOKEN | REQUEST | COGNITO_USER_POOLS

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a custom authorizer

The following request updates the `identitySource` property of a custom authorizer to use a different header to pass the token used by the specified custom authorizer.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/4unj71 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T233106Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/identitySource",
    "value" : "method.request.header.ApiAuth"
  }]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
authorizer-{rel}.html",
      "name": "authorizer",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/4unj71"
    },
    "authorizer:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/4unj71"
    },
    "authorizer:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/mxsmn867vb/authorizers/4unj71"
    }
  },
  "authType": "custom",
  "authorizerCredentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
  "authorizerResultTtlInSeconds": 300,
  "authorizerUri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/
arn:aws:lambda:us-east-1:123456789012:function:myApiAuthroizer/invocations",
}
```

```
"id": "4unj71",  
"identitySource": "method.request.header.ApiAuth",  
"name": "my-other-cust-auth",  
"type": "TOKEN"  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateBasePathMapping

Changes information about the BasePathMapping resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /domainnames/domain_name/basepathmappings/base_path?domainNameId=domainNameId
HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

base_path

The base path of the BasePathMapping resource to change.

To specify an empty base path, set this parameter to ' (none) '.

Required: Yes

domain_name

The domain name of the BasePathMapping resource to change.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "basePath": "string",
  "restApiId": "string",
  "stage": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

basePath

The base path name that callers of the API must provide as part of the URL after the domain name.

Type: String

restApiId

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Type: String

stage

The name of the associated stage.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update the base path mapping of an API

The following example request updates the base path (TestApi) of a custom domain name (a.b.c.com) to map to a different deployment stage (stage2) of an API (fugvjdxtri).

Sample Request

```
PATCH /domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/TestApi HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T025216Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/stage",
    "value" : "stage2"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
      "name": "basepathmapping",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/TestApi"
    },
    "basepathmapping:create": {
      "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings"
    },
    "basepathmapping:delete": {
```

```
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/TestApi"
  },
  "basepathmapping:update": {
    "href": "/domainnames/a.b.c.com/basepathmappings/TestApi"
  }
},
"basepath": "TestApi",
"restApiId": "fugvjdxtri",
"stage": "stage2"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateClientCertificate

Changes information about an ClientCertificate resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /clientcertificates/clientcertificate_id HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

clientcertificate_id

The identifier of the ClientCertificate resource to be updated.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientCertificateId": "string",
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "expirationDate": number,
  "pemEncodedCertificate": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[clientCertificateId](#)

The identifier of the client certificate.

Type: String

[createdDate](#)

The timestamp when the client certificate was created.

Type: Timestamp

[description](#)

The description of the client certificate.

Type: String

[expirationDate](#)

The timestamp when the client certificate will expire.

Type: Timestamp

pemEncodedCertificate

The PEM-encoded public key of the client certificate, which can be used to configure certificate authentication in the integration endpoint .

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update the description of a client-side certificate

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateClientCertificate.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /clientcertificates/9ao60f HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T225025Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/description",
    "value" : "my second client-side cert"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
clientcertificate-{rel}.html",
      "name": "clientcertificate",
      "templated": true
    },
  },
}
```

```
"self": {
  "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
},
"clientcertificate:delete": {
  "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
},
"clientcertificate:update": {
  "href": "/clientcertificates/9ao60f"
}
},
"clientCertificateId": "9ao60f",
"createdDate": "2016-06-15T22:33:13Z",
"description": "my second client-side cert",
"expirationDate": "2017-06-15T22:33:13Z",
"pemEncodedCertificate": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----\r\nMIIC6TC...yQAGEHvs=\r\n-----
END CERTIFICATE-----"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateDeployment

Changes information about a Deployment resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/deployments/deployment_id HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

deployment_id

The replacement identifier for the Deployment resource to change information about.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiSummary": {
    "string" : {
      "string" : {
        "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
        "authorizationType": "string"
      }
    }
  },
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[apiSummary](#)

A summary of the RestApi at the date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: String to string to [MethodSnapshot](#) object map map

[createdDate](#)

The date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: Timestamp

[description](#)

The description for the deployment resource.

Type: String

id

The identifier for the deployment resource.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceUnavailableException

The requested service is not available. For details see the accompanying error message. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 503

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a deployment description

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateDeployment.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/dzacq7 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160603T192159Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160603/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/description",
    "value" : "Updated first deployment"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
      "name": "deployment",
      "templated": true
    },
  },
}
```



```
{
  "self": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/dzacq7"
  },
  "deployment:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/dzacq7"
  },
  "deployment:stages": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages?deployment_id=dzacq7"
  },
  "deployment:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/dzacq7"
  }
},
"createdDate": "2016-06-03T17:56:06Z",
"description": "Updated first deployment",
"id": "dzacq7"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateDocumentationPart

Updates a documentation part.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/parts/part_id HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[part_id](#)

The identifier of the to-be-updated documentation part.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[patchOperations](#)

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "id": "string",
  "location": {
    "method": "string",
    "name": "string",
    "path": "string",
    "statusCode": "string",
    "type": "string"
  },
  "properties": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[id](#)

The DocumentationPart identifier, generated by API Gateway when the DocumentationPart is created.

Type: String

[location](#)

The location of the API entity to which the documentation applies. Valid fields depend on the targeted API entity type. All the valid location fields are not required. If not explicitly specified, a valid location field is treated as a wildcard and associated documentation content may be inherited by matching entities, unless overridden.

Type: [DocumentationPartLocation](#) object

properties

A content map of API-specific key-value pairs describing the targeted API entity. The map must be encoded as a JSON string, e.g., "{ \"description\": \"The API does ...\" }". Only OpenAPI-compliant documentation-related fields from the properties map are exported and, hence, published as part of the API entity definitions, while the original documentation parts are exported in a OpenAPI extension of x-amazon-apigateway-documentation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateDocumentationVersion

Updates a documentation version.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/documentation/versions/doc_version HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

doc_version

The version identifier of the to-be-updated documentation version.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "version": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[createdDate](#)

The date when the API documentation snapshot is created.

Type: Timestamp

[description](#)

The description of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

[version](#)

The version identifier of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateDomainName

Changes information about the DomainName resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /domainnames/domain_name?domainNameId=domainNameId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

domain_name

The name of the DomainName resource to be changed.

Required: Yes

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "certificateArn": "string",
  "certificateName": "string",
  "certificateUploadDate": number,
  "distributionDomainName": "string",
  "distributionHostedZoneId": "string",
  "domainName": "string",
  "domainNameArn": "string",
  "domainNameId": "string",
  "domainNameStatus": "string",
  "domainNameStatusMessage": "string",
  "endpointAccessMode": "string",
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "ipAddressType": "string",
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "managementPolicy": "string",
  "mutualTlsAuthentication": {
    "truststoreUri": "string",
    "truststoreVersion": "string",
    "truststoreWarnings": [ "string" ]
  },
  "ownershipVerificationCertificateArn": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "regionalCertificateArn": "string",
  "regionalCertificateName": "string",
  "regionalDomainName": "string",
  "regionalHostedZoneId": "string",
  "routingMode": "string",
  "securityPolicy": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[certificateArn](#)

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

[certificateName](#)

The name of the certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name.

Type: String

[certificateUploadDate](#)

The timestamp when the certificate that was used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp

[distributionDomainName](#)

The domain name of the Amazon CloudFront distribution associated with this custom domain name for an edge-optimized endpoint. You set up this association when adding a DNS record pointing the custom domain name to this distribution name. For more information about CloudFront distributions, see the Amazon CloudFront documentation.

Type: String

[distributionHostedZoneId](#)

The region-agnostic Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the edge-optimized endpoint. The valid value is Z2FDTNDATAQYW2 for all the regions. For more information, see Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway.

Type: String

domainName

The custom domain name as an API host name, for example, `my-api.example.com`.

Type: String

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name.

Type: String

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

domainNameStatus

The status of the DomainName migration. The valid values are AVAILABLE and UPDATING. If the status is UPDATING, the domain cannot be modified further until the existing operation is complete. If it is AVAILABLE, the domain can be updated.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | UPDATING | PENDING | PENDING_CERTIFICATE_REIMPORT
| PENDING_OWNERSHIP_VERIFICATION | FAILED

domainNameStatusMessage

An optional text message containing detailed information about status of the DomainName migration.

Type: String

endpointAccessMode

The endpoint access mode of the DomainName.

Type: String

Valid Values: BASIC | STRICT

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this DomainName showing the endpoint types and IP address types of the domain name.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

managementPolicy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the API Gateway Management service for this DomainName. This policy document controls access for access association sources to create domain name access associations with this DomainName. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

mutualTlsAuthentication

The mutual TLS authentication configuration for a custom domain name. If specified, API Gateway performs two-way authentication between the client and the server. Clients must present a trusted certificate to access your API.

Type: [MutualTlsAuthentication](#) object

ownershipVerificationCertificateArn

The ARN of the public certificate issued by ACM to validate ownership of your custom domain. Only required when configuring mutual TLS and using an ACM imported or private CA certificate ARN as the regionalCertificateArn.

Type: String

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the `execute-api` service for this DomainName regardless of the caller and Method configuration. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

regionalCertificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

regionalCertificateName

The name of the certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name.

Type: String

regionalDomainName

The domain name associated with the regional endpoint for this custom domain name. You set up this association by adding a DNS record that points the custom domain name to this regional domain name. The regional domain name is returned by API Gateway when you create a regional endpoint.

Type: String

regionalHostedZoneId

The region-specific Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the regional endpoint. For more information, see [Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway](#).

Type: String

routingMode

The routing mode for this domain name. The routing mode determines how API Gateway sends traffic from your custom domain name to your APIs.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BASE_PATH_MAPPING_ONLY` | `ROUTING_RULE_ONLY` | `ROUTING_RULE_THEN_BASE_PATH_MAPPING`

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this DomainName.

Type: String

Valid Values: `TLS_1_0` | `TLS_1_2` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_2025_09` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_FIPS_2025_09` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PFS_PQ_2025_09` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_FIPS_PQ_2025_09` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PQ_2025_09` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_2021_06`

| SecurityPolicy_TLS13_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_PFS_2025_EDGE |
SecurityPolicy_TLS12_2018_EDGE

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Rotate the certificate name of an edge-optimized custom domain name

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateDomainName.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /domainnames/mon-api.com HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T214257Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/certificateName",
    "value" : "mon-api.com-cert-rotated-today"
  }, {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/certificateArn",
    "value" : "arn:aws:acm:us-east-1:012345678910:certificate/34a95aa1-77fa-427c-
aa07-3a88bd9f3c0a"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
basepathmapping-{rel}.html",
        "name": "basepathmapping",
        "templated": true
      },
    ],
  },
}
```

```

    {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
domainname-{rel}.html",
      "name": "domainname",
      "templated": true
    }
  ],
  "self": {
    "href": "/domainnames/mon-api.com"
  },
  "basepathmapping:by-base-path": {
    "href": "/domainnames/mon-api.com/basepathmappings/{base_path}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "basepathmapping:create": {
    "href": "/domainnames/mon-api.com/basepathmappings"
  },
  "domainname:basepathmappings": {
    "href": "/domainnames/mon-api.com/basepathmappings{?limit}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "domainname:delete": {
    "href": "/domainnames/mon-api.com"
  },
  "domainname:update": {
    "href": "/domainnames/mon-api.com"
  }
},
"certificateArn": "arn:aws:acm:us-east-1:012345678910:certificate/34a95aa1-77fa-427c-
aa07-3a88bd9f3c0a",
"certificateName": "mon-api.com-cert-rotated-today",
"certificateUploadDate": "2016-06-15T21:14:43Z",
"distributionDomainName": "d2ck2x1vuc8qzh.cloudfront.net",
"domainName": "mon-api.com"
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateGatewayResponse

Updates a GatewayResponse of a specified response type on the given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/gatewayresponses/response_type HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

response_type

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse.

Valid Values: DEFAULT_4XX | DEFAULT_5XX | RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND | UNAUTHORIZED | INVALID_API_KEY | ACCESS_DENIED | AUTHORIZER_FAILURE | AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | INVALID_SIGNATURE | EXPIRED_TOKEN | MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN | INTEGRATION_FAILURE | INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT | API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE | BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS | BAD_REQUEST_BODY | REQUEST_TOO_LARGE | THROTTLED | QUOTA_EXCEEDED | WAF_FILTERED

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[patchOperations](#)

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "defaultResponse": boolean,
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseType": "string",
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

defaultResponse

A Boolean flag to indicate whether this GatewayResponse is the default gateway response (`true`) or not (`false`). A default gateway response is one generated by API Gateway without any customization by an API developer.

Type: Boolean

responseParameters

Response parameters (paths, query strings and headers) of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

responseTemplates

Response templates of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

responseType

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Valid Values: `DEFAULT_4XX` | `DEFAULT_5XX` | `RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND` | `UNAUTHORIZED` | `INVALID_API_KEY` | `ACCESS_DENIED` | `AUTHORIZER_FAILURE` | `AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR` | `INVALID_SIGNATURE` | `EXPIRED_TOKEN` | `MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN` | `INTEGRATION_FAILURE` | `INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT` | `API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR` | `UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE` | `BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS` | `BAD_REQUEST_BODY` | `REQUEST_TOO_LARGE` | `THROTTLED` | `QUOTA_EXCEEDED` | `WAF_FILTERED`

statusCode

The HTTP status code for this GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Pattern: `[1-5]\d\d`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a gateway response

This example illustrates one usage of `UpdateGatewayResponse`.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN HTTP/1.1
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Type: application/json
X-Amz-Date: 20170503T070722Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access-key-id}/20170503/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature=69cc3552631a97....875d6931c497ace2
Cache-Control: no-cache
Postman-Token: 4ffd6473-f1e9-3b91-735d-658306e319de

{
  "patchOperations" : [
    {
      "op" : "replace",
      "path" : "/statusCode",
      "value" : "444"
    }, {
      "op" : "replace",
      "path" : "/responseParameters/gatewayresponse.header.Access-Control-Allow-Origin",
      "value" : "'example.com'"
    }, {
      "op" : "add",
      "path" : "/responseTemplates/application~1xml",
      "value" : "<gatewayResponse><message>$context.error.messageString</message><type>
$context.error.responseType</type></gatewayResponse>"
    } ]
  }
```

Sample Response

```
"_links": {
  "curies": {
    "href": "http://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
gatewayresponse-{rel}.html",
    "name": "gatewayresponse",
    "templated": true
  },
  "self": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
  },
  "gatewayresponse:delete": {
```



```

    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
  },
  "gatewayresponse:put": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/{response_type}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "gatewayresponse:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/o81lxise1/gatewayresponses/MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN"
  }
},
"defaultResponse": false,
"responseParameters": {
  "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-path": "method.request.path.petId",
  "gatewayresponse.header.Access-Control-Allow-Origin": "'example.com'",
  "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-query": "method.request.querystring.q",
  "gatewayresponse.header.x-request-header": "method.request.header.Accept"
},
"responseTemplates": {
  "application/xml": "<gatewayResponse><message>$context.error.messageString</message><type>$context.error.responseType</type></gatewayResponse>",
  "application/json": "{\n    \"message\": $context.error.messageString,\n    \"type\": \"$context.error.responseType\",\n    \"stage\": \"$context.stage\",\n    \"resourcePath\": \"$context.resourcePath\",\n    \"stageVariables.a\": \"$stageVariables.a\",\n    \"statusCode\": \"'404'\"\n}"
},
"responseType": "MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN",
"statusCode": "444"
}

```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateIntegration

Represents an update integration.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration
HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[http_method](#)

Represents an update integration request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

[resource_id](#)

Represents an update integration request's resource identifier.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
  "cacheNamespace": "string",
  "connectionId": "string",
  "connectionType": "string",
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "credentials": "string",
  "httpMethod": "string",
  "integrationResponses": {
    "string" : {
      "contentHandling": "string",
      "responseParameters": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "responseTemplates": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "selectionPattern": "string",
      "statusCode": "string"
    }
  },
  "integrationTarget": "string",
  "passthroughBehavior": "string",
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

```
{,
  "requestTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTransferMode": "string",
  "timeoutInMillis": number,
  "tlsConfig": {
    "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uri": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[cacheKeyParameters](#)

A list of request parameters whose values API Gateway caches. To be valid values for `cacheKeyParameters`, these parameters must also be specified for `Method requestParameters`.

Type: Array of strings

[cacheNamespace](#)

Specifies a group of related cached parameters. By default, API Gateway uses the resource ID as the `cacheNamespace`. You can specify the same `cacheNamespace` across resources to return the same cached data for requests to different resources.

Type: String

[connectionId](#)

The ID of the `VpcLink` used for the integration when `connectionType=VPC_LINK` and undefined, otherwise.

Type: String

connectionType

The type of the network connection to the integration endpoint. The valid value is `INTERNET` for connections through the public routable internet or `VPC_LINK` for private connections between API Gateway and a network load balancer in a VPC. The default value is `INTERNET`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INTERNET` | `VPC_LINK`

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle request payload content type conversions. Supported values are `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` and `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the request payload will be passed through from the method request to integration request without modification, provided that the `passthroughBehavior` is configured to support payload pass-through.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` | `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`

credentials

Specifies the credentials required for the integration, if any. For AWS integrations, three options are available. To specify an IAM Role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To require that the caller's identity be passed through from the request, specify the string `arn:aws:iam::\*:user/\*`. To use resource-based permissions on supported AWS services, specify `null`.

Type: String

httpMethod

Specifies the integration's HTTP method type. For the `Type` property, if you specify `MOCK`, this property is optional. For Lambda integrations, you must set the integration method to `POST`. For all other types, you must specify this property.

Type: String

integrationResponses

Specifies the integration's responses.

Type: String to [IntegrationResponse](#) object map

integrationTarget

The ALB or NLB listener to send the request to.

Type: String

passthroughBehavior

Specifies how the method request body of an unmapped content type will be passed through the integration request to the back end without transformation. A content type is unmapped if no mapping template is defined in the integration or the content type does not match any of the mapped content types, as specified in `requestTemplates`. The valid value is one of the following: `WHEN_NO_MATCH`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request. `WHEN_NO_TEMPLATES`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when no mapping template is defined in the integration request. If a template is defined when this option is selected, the method request of an unmapped content-type will be rejected with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response. `NEVER`: rejects the method request with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response when either the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request or no mapping template is defined in the integration request.

Type: String

requestParameters

A key-value map specifying request parameters that are passed from the method request to the back end. The key is an integration request parameter name and the associated value is a method request parameter value or static value that must be enclosed within single quotes and pre-encoded as required by the back end. The method request parameter value must match the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` must be a valid and unique method request parameter name.

Type: String to string map

requestTemplates

Represents a map of Velocity templates that are applied on the request payload based on the value of the Content-Type header sent by the client. The content type value is the key in this map, and the template (as a String) is the value.

Type: String to string map

responseTransferMode

The response transfer mode of the integration.

Type: String

Valid Values: BUFFERED | STREAM

timeoutInMillis

Custom timeout between 50 and 29,000 milliseconds. The default value is 29,000 milliseconds or 29 seconds. You can increase the default value to longer than 29 seconds for Regional or private APIs only.

Type: Integer

tlsConfig

Specifies the TLS configuration for an integration.

Type: [TlsConfig](#) object

type

Specifies an API method integration type. The valid value is one of the following:

For the HTTP and HTTP proxy integrations, each integration can specify a protocol (`http/https`), port and path. Standard 80 and 443 ports are supported as well as custom ports above 1024. An HTTP or HTTP proxy integration with a `connectionType` of `VPC_LINK` is referred to as a private integration and uses a `VpcLink` to connect API Gateway to a network load balancer of a VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: HTTP | AWS | MOCK | HTTP_PROXY | AWS_PROXY

uri

Specifies Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of the integration endpoint.

For HTTP or HTTP_PROXY integrations, the URI must be a fully formed, encoded HTTP(S) URL according to the RFC-3986 specification for standard integrations. If `connectionType` is

VPC_LINK specify the Network Load Balancer DNS name. For AWS or AWS_PROXY integrations, the URI is of the form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:{subdomain.service|service}:path|action/{service_api}`. Here, {Region} is the API Gateway region (e.g., us-east-1); {service} is the name of the integrated AWS service (e.g., s3); and {subdomain} is a designated subdomain supported by certain AWS service for fast host-name lookup. action can be used for an AWS service action-based API, using an Action={name}&{p1}={v1}&p2={v2}... query string. The ensuing {service_api} refers to a supported action {name} plus any required input parameters. Alternatively, path can be used for an AWS service path-based API. The ensuing service_api refers to the path to an AWS service resource, including the region of the integrated AWS service, if applicable. For example, for integration with the S3 API of GetObject, the uri can be either `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:action/GetObject&Bucket={bucket}&Key={key}` or `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:path/{bucket}/{key}`

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Remove, add, and replace a request template

This example illustrates one usage of `UpdateIntegration`.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160614T234104Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160614/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "remove",
    "path" : "/requestTemplates/application~1xml"
  },
  {
    "op" : "add",
    "path" : "/requestTemplates/application~1xml",
    "value" : "

    3
    "
  },
  {
```

```
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/requestTemplates/application~1xml",
    "value" : "

    3
    "
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-{rel}.html",
        "name": "integration",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-response-{rel}.html",
        "name": "integrationresponse",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "integration:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "integration:responses": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
      "name": "200",
      "title": "200"
    },
    "integration:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
    },
    "integrationresponse:put": {
```

```

    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/{status_code}",
    "templated": true
  }
},
"cacheKeyParameters": [],
"cacheNamespace": "3kzxbg5sa2",
"credentials": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/apigAwsProxyRole",
"httpMethod": "POST",
"passthroughBehavior": "WHEN_NO_MATCH",
"requestParameters": {
  "integration.request.header.Content-Type": "'application/x-amz-json-1.1'"
},
"requestTemplates": {
  "application/xml": "

  3
",
  "application/json": "{\n}"
},
"type": "AWS",
"uri": "arn:aws:apigateway:us-east-1:kinesis:action/ListStreams",
"_embedded": {
  "integration:responses": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
        "name": "200",
        "title": "200"
      },
      "integrationresponse:delete": {
        "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
      },
      "integrationresponse:update": {
        "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
      }
    },
    "responseParameters": {
      "method.response.header.Content-Type": "'application/xml'"
    },
    "responseTemplates": {

```

```
    "application/json": "$util.urlDecode(\"%3CkinesisStreams%3E#foreach($stream in  
    $input.path('$.StreamNames'))%3Cstream%3E%3Cname%3E$stream%3C/name%3E%3C/stream%3E#end  
    %3C/kinesisStreams%3E\")\n"  
    },  
    "statusCode": "200"  
  }  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateIntegrationResponse

Represents an update integration response.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/integration/
responses/status_code HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

Specifies an update integration response request's HTTP method.

Required: Yes

resource_id

Specifies an update integration response request's resource identifier.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

status_code

Specifies an update integration response request's status code.

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "contentHandling": "string",
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseTemplates": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "selectionPattern": "string",
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle response payload content type conversions. Supported values are `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` and `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the response payload will be passed through from the integration response to the method response without modification.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` | `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`

responseParameters

A key-value map specifying response parameters that are passed to the method response from the back end. The key is a method response header parameter name and the mapped value is an integration response header value, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes, or a JSON expression from the integration response body. The mapping key must match the pattern of `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. The mapped non-static value must match the pattern of `integration.response.header.{name}` or `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `name` is a valid and unique response header name and `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.

Type: String to string map

responseTemplates

Specifies the templates used to transform the integration response body. Response templates are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a template as the value.

Type: String to string map

selectionPattern

Specifies the regular expression (regex) pattern used to choose an integration response based on the response from the back end. For example, if the success response returns nothing and the error response returns some string, you could use the `.+` regex to match error response. However, make sure that the error response does not contain any newline (`\n`) character in such cases. If the back end is an AWS Lambda function, the AWS Lambda function error header is matched. For all other HTTP and AWS back ends, the HTTP status code is matched.

Type: String

statusCode

Specifies the status code that is used to map the integration response to an existing `MethodResponse`.

Type: String

Pattern: `[1-5]\d\d`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a response template

This example illustrates one usage of `UpdateIntegrationResponse`.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/responses/200
HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160615T002050Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160615/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/responseTemplates/application~1json",
    "value": "{\n}"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-response-{rel}.html",
      "name": "integrationresponse",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
```

```
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200",
    "title": "200"
  },
  "integrationresponse:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
  },
  "integrationresponse:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxttri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration/
responses/200"
  }
},
"responseTemplates": {
  "application/json": "{\n}"
},
"statusCode": "200"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateMethod

Updates an existing Method resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[http_method](#)

The HTTP verb of the Method resource.

Required: Yes

[resource_id](#)

The Resource identifier for the Method resource.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[patchOperations](#)

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
  "authorizationScopes": [ "string" ],
  "authorizationType": "string",
  "authorizerId": "string",
  "httpMethod": "string",
  "methodIntegration": {
    "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
    "cacheNamespace": "string",
    "connectionId": "string",
    "connectionType": "string",
    "contentHandling": "string",
    "credentials": "string",
    "httpMethod": "string",
    "integrationResponses": {
      "string" : {
        "contentHandling": "string",
        "responseParameters": {
          "string" : "string"
        },
        "responseTemplates": {
          "string" : "string"
        },
        "selectionPattern": "string",
        "statusCode": "string"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    },
    "integrationTarget": "string",
    "passthroughBehavior": "string",
    "requestParameters": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "requestTemplates": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "responseTransferMode": "string",
    "timeoutInMillis": number,
    "tlsConfig": {
      "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
    },
    "type": "string",
    "uri": "string"
  },
  "methodResponses": {
    "string" : {
      "responseModels": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "responseParameters": {
        "string" : boolean
      },
      "statusCode": "string"
    }
  },
  "operationName": "string",
  "requestModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  },
  "requestValidatorId": "string"
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiKeyRequired

A boolean flag specifying whether a valid ApiKey is required to invoke this method.

Type: Boolean

authorizationScopes

A list of authorization scopes configured on the method. The scopes are used with a COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer to authorize the method invocation. The authorization works by matching the method scopes against the scopes parsed from the access token in the incoming request. The method invocation is authorized if any method scopes matches a claimed scope in the access token. Otherwise, the invocation is not authorized. When the method scope is configured, the client must provide an access token instead of an identity token for authorization purposes.

Type: Array of strings

authorizationType

The method's authorization type. Valid values are NONE for open access, AWS_IAM for using AWS IAM permissions, CUSTOM for using a custom authorizer, or COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using a Cognito user pool.

Type: String

authorizerId

The identifier of an authorizer to use on this method. The method's authorization type must be CUSTOM or COGNITO_USER_POOLS.

Type: String

httpMethod

The method's HTTP verb.

Type: String

methodIntegration

Gets the method's integration responsible for passing the client-submitted request to the back end and performing necessary transformations to make the request compliant with the back end.

Type: [Integration](#) object

[methodResponses](#)

Gets a method response associated with a given HTTP status code.

Type: String to [MethodResponse](#) object map

[operationName](#)

A human-friendly operation identifier for the method. For example, you can assign the `operationName` of `ListPets` for the `GET /pets` method in the `PetStore` example.

Type: String

[requestModels](#)

A key-value map specifying data schemas, represented by Model resources, (as the mapped value) of the request payloads of given content types (as the mapping key).

Type: String to string map

[requestParameters](#)

A key-value map defining required or optional method request parameters that can be accepted by API Gateway. A key is a method request parameter name matching the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` is a valid and unique parameter name. The value associated with the key is a Boolean flag indicating whether the parameter is required (`true`) or optional (`false`). The method request parameter names defined here are available in Integration to be mapped to integration request parameters or templates.

Type: String to boolean map

[requestValidatorId](#)

The identifier of a `RequestValidator` for request validation.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a method to require use of an API key

This example illustrates one usage of `UpdateMethod`.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160602T185328Z
```

```
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160602/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
Cache-Control: no-cache

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/apiKeyRequired",
    "value" : "true"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
integration-{rel}.html",
        "name": "integration",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
method-{rel}.html",
        "name": "method",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
method-response-{rel}.html",
        "name": "methodresponse",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET",
      "name": "GET",
      "title": "GET"
    },
    "integration:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/integration"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "method:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET"
    },
    "method:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET"
    },
    "methodresponse:put": {
      "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2/methods/GET/responses/{status_code}",
      "templated": true
    }
  },
  "apiKeyRequired": true,
  "authorizationType": "NONE",
  "httpMethod": "GET"
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateMethodResponse

Updates an existing MethodResponse resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id/methods/http_method/
responses/status_code HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

http_method

The HTTP verb of the Method resource.

Required: Yes

resource_id

The Resource identifier for the MethodResponse resource.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

status_code

The status code for the MethodResponse resource.

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "responseModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  },
  "statusCode": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

responseModels

Specifies the Model resources used for the response's content-type. Response models are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a Model name as the value.

Type: String to string map

responseParameters

A key-value map specifying required or optional response parameters that API Gateway can send back to the caller. A key defines a method response header and the value specifies whether the associated method response header is required or not. The expression of the key must match the pattern `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. API Gateway passes certain integration response data to the method response headers specified here according to the mapping you prescribe in the API's `IntegrationResponse`. The integration response data that can be mapped include an integration response header expressed in `integration.response.header.{name}`, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes (e.g., `'application/json'`), or a JSON expression from the back-end response payload in the form of `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.)

Type: String to boolean map

statusCode

The method response's status code.

Type: String

Pattern: `[1-5]\d\d`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update response parameters and models

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateMethodResponse.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/uojn9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/x-amz-json-1.1
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160613T233140Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160613/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

```
{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/responseParameters/method.response.header.operator",
    "value" : "true"
  },
  {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/responseModels/application~1json",
    "value" : "output"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-  
method-response-{rel}.html",
      "name": "methodresponse",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200",
      "title": "200"
    },
    "methodresponse:delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200"
    },
    "methodresponse:update": {
      "href": "/restapis/uojnr9hd57/resources/0cjtch/methods/GET/responses/200"
    }
  },
  "responseModels": {
    "application/json": "output"
  },
  "responseParameters": {
    "method.response.header.operator": true,
    "method.response.header.operand_2": false,
    "method.response.header.operand_1": false
  },
}
```



```
"statusCode": "200"  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateModel

Changes information about a model. The maximum size of the model is 400 KB.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/models/model_name HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

model_name

The name of the model to update.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "contentType": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "schema": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[contentType](#)

The content-type for the model.

Type: String

[description](#)

The description of the model.

Type: String

[id](#)

The identifier for the model resource.

Type: String

[name](#)

The name of the model. Must be an alphanumeric string.

Type: String

schema

The schema for the model. For application/json models, this should be JSON schema draft 4 model. Do not include "\"*/" characters in the description of any properties because such "\"*/" characters may be interpreted as the closing marker for comments in some languages, such as Java or JavaScript, causing the installation of your API's SDK generated by API Gateway to fail.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateRequestValidator

Updates a RequestValidator of a given RestApi.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/requestvalidators/requestvalidator_id HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

[requestvalidator_id](#)

The identifier of RequestValidator to be updated.

Required: Yes

[restapi_id](#)

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[patchOperations](#)

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "validateRequestBody": boolean,
  "validateRequestParameters": boolean
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[id](#)

The identifier of this RequestValidator.

Type: String

[name](#)

The name of this RequestValidator

Type: String

[validateRequestBody](#)

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate a request body according to the configured Model schema.

Type: Boolean

[validateRequestParameters](#)

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate request parameters (`true`) or not (`false`).

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a RequestValidator for an API

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateRequestValidator.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/3n5aa0 HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T172652Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/name",
    "value" : "body-parameters-switched"
  }, {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/validateRequestBody",
    "value" : "false"
  }, {
    "op" : "replace",
    "path" : "/validateRequestParameters",
    "value" : "true"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/3n5aa0"
    },
    "request-validator-delete": {
      "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/3n5aa0"
    },
    "request-validator-update": {
```

```
    "href": "/restapis/mkhqppt4e4/requestvalidators/3n5aa0"  
  }  
},  
"id": "3n5aa0",  
"name": "body-parameters-switched",  
"validateRequestBody": false,  
"validateRequestParameters": true  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateResource

Changes information about a Resource resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/resources/resource_id HTTP/1.1  
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{  
  "patchOperations": [  
    {  
      "from": "string",  
      "op": "string",  
      "path": "string",  
      "value": "string"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resource_id

The identifier of the Resource resource.

Required: Yes

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "id": "string",
  "parentId": "string",
  "path": "string",
  "pathPart": "string",
  "resourceMethods": {
    "string" : {
      "apiKeyRequired": boolean,
      "authorizationScopes": [ "string" ],
      "authorizationType": "string",
      "authorizerId": "string",
      "httpMethod": "string",
      "methodIntegration": {
        "cacheKeyParameters": [ "string" ],
        "cacheNamespace": "string",
        "connectionId": "string",
        "connectionType": "string",
        "contentHandling": "string",
        "credentials": "string",
        "httpMethod": "string",
        "integrationResponses": {
          "string" : {
            "contentHandling": "string",
            "responseParameters": {
              "string" : "string"
            },
            "responseTemplates": {
              "string" : "string"
            },
            "selectionPattern": "string",
            "statusCode": "string"
          }
        },
        "integrationTarget": "string",
```

```

    "passthroughBehavior": "string",
    "requestParameters": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "requestTemplates": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "responseTransferMode": "string",
    "timeoutInMillis": number,
    "tlsConfig": {
      "insecureSkipVerification": boolean
    },
    "type": "string",
    "uri": "string"
  },
  "methodResponses": {
    "string" : {
      "responseModels": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "responseParameters": {
        "string" : boolean
      },
      "statusCode": "string"
    }
  },
  "operationName": "string",
  "requestModels": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "requestParameters": {
    "string" : boolean
  },
  "requestValidatorId": "string"
}
}
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

id

The resource's identifier.

Type: String

parentId

The parent resource's identifier.

Type: String

path

The full path for this resource.

Type: String

pathPart

The last path segment for this resource.

Type: String

resourceMethods

Gets an API resource's method of a given HTTP verb.

Type: String to [Method](#) object map

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a resource

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateResource.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/86l32671f6/resources/h9m85b HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20170223T185829Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20170223/us-east-1/apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date, Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [{
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/pathPart",
    "value" : "r1-2"
  },
  {
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/parentId",
    "value": "nprcay"
```

```
    ]  
  }  
}
```

Sample Response

```
{  
  "_links": {  
    "curies": [  
      {  
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-  
method-{rel}.html",  
        "name": "method",  
        "templated": true  
      },  
      {  
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-  
resource-{rel}.html",  
        "name": "resource",  
        "templated": true  
      }  
    ],  
    "self": {  
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/resources/h9m85b"  
    },  
    "method:by-http-method": {  
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/resources/h9m85b/methods/{http_method}",  
      "templated": true  
    },  
    "method:put": {  
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/resources/h9m85b/methods/{http_method}",  
      "templated": true  
    },  
    "resource:create-child": {  
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/resources/h9m85b"  
    },  
    "resource:delete": {  
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/resources/h9m85b"  
    },  
    "resource:update": {  
      "href": "/restapis/86132671f6/resources/h9m85b"  
    }  
  },  
  "id": "h9m85b",  
}
```

```
"parentId": "nprcay",  
"path": "/r1/r1-2",  
"pathPart": "r1-2"  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateRestApi

Changes information about the specified API.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiKeySource": "string",
  "apiStatus": "string",
  "apiStatusMessage": "string",
  "binaryMediaTypes": [ "string" ],
  "createdDate": number,
  "description": "string",
  "disableExecuteApiEndpoint": boolean,
  "endpointAccessMode": "string",
  "endpointConfiguration": {
    "ipAddressType": "string",
    "types": [ "string" ],
    "vpcEndpointIds": [ "string" ]
  },
  "id": "string",
  "minimumCompressionSize": number,
  "name": "string",
  "policy": "string",
  "rootResourceId": "string",
  "securityPolicy": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "version": "string",
  "warnings": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[**apiKeySource**](#)

The source of the API key for metering requests according to a usage plan. Valid values are: >HEADER to read the API key from the X-API-Key header of a request. AUTHORIZER to read the API key from the UsageIdentifierKey from a custom authorizer.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEADER | AUTHORIZER

[**apiStatus**](#)

The ApiStatus of the RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: UPDATING | AVAILABLE | PENDING | FAILED

[**apiStatusMessage**](#)

The status message of the RestApi. When the status message is UPDATING you can still invoke it.

Type: String

[**binaryMediaTypes**](#)

The list of binary media types supported by the RestApi. By default, the RestApi supports only UTF-8-encoded text payloads.

Type: Array of strings

[**createdDate**](#)

The timestamp when the API was created.

Type: Timestamp

[**description**](#)

The API's description.

Type: String

[**disableExecuteApiEndpoint**](#)

Specifies whether clients can invoke your API by using the default `execute-api` endpoint. By default, clients can invoke your API with the default `https://{api_id}.execute-api.`

`{region}.amazonaws.com` endpoint. To require that clients use a custom domain name to invoke your API, disable the default endpoint.

Type: Boolean

[endpointAccessMode](#)

The endpoint access mode of the RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: BASIC | STRICT

[endpointConfiguration](#)

The endpoint configuration of this RestApi showing the endpoint types and IP address types of the API.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

[id](#)

The API's identifier. This identifier is unique across all of your APIs in API Gateway.

Type: String

[minimumCompressionSize](#)

A nullable integer that is used to enable compression (with non-negative between 0 and 10485760 (10M) bytes, inclusive) or disable compression (with a null value) on an API. When compression is enabled, compression or decompression is not applied on the payload if the payload size is smaller than this value. Setting it to zero allows compression for any payload size.

Type: Integer

[name](#)

The API's name.

Type: String

[policy](#)

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to this RestApi regardless of the caller and Method configuration.

Type: String

[rootResourceId](#)

The API's root resource ID.

Type: String

[securityPolicy](#)

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: TLS_1_0 | TLS_1_2 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_FIPS_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PFS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_FIPS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_2021_06 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_PFS_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_2018_EDGE

[tags](#)

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

[version](#)

A version identifier for the API.

Type: String

[warnings](#)

The warning messages reported when failonwarnings is turned on during API import.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update an API

This example illustrates one usage of `UpdateRestApi`.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/fugvjdxtri/ HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160603T205348Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160603/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}

{
  "patchOperations" : [
    {
      "op" : "replace",
      "path" : "/name",
      "value" : "my-sample-api"
    },
    {
      "op" : "remove",
      "path" : "/description"
    },
    {
      "op" : "add",
      "path" : "/description",
      "value" : "A test API"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
authorizer-{rel}.html",
        "name": "authorizer",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
deployment-{rel}.html",
        "name": "deployment",
        "templated": true
      },
    ],
  },
}
```

```
{
  "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-model-{rel}.html",
  "name": "model",
  "templated": true
},
{
  "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-resource-{rel}.html",
  "name": "resource",
  "templated": true
},
{
  "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-restapi-{rel}.html",
  "name": "restapi",
  "templated": true
},
{
  "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-stage-{rel}.html",
  "name": "stage",
  "templated": true
}
],
"self": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri"
},
"authorizer:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/authorizers/{authorizer_id}",
  "templated": true
},
"authorizer:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/authorizers"
},
"deployment:by-id": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments/{deployment_id}{?embed}",
  "templated": true
},
"deployment:create": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments"
},
"model:by-name": {
  "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/models/{model_name}?flatten=false",
```

```
    "templated": true
  },
  "model:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/models"
  },
  "resource:by-id": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/{resource_id}{?embed}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "resource:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources/3kzxbg5sa2"
  },
  "restapi:authorizers": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/authorizers"
  },
  "restapi:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri"
  },
  "restapi:deployments": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/deployments{?limit}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:models": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/models"
  },
  "restapi:resources": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/resources{?limit,embed}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:stages": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages{?deployment_id}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "restapi:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri"
  },
  "stage:by-name": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages/{stage_name}",
    "templated": true
  },
  "stage:create": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages"
  }
},
```

```
"createdDate": "2016-06-01T18:53:41Z",  
"description": "A test API",  
"id": "fugvjdxtri",  
"name": "my-sample-api"  
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateStage

Changes information about a Stage resource.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /restapis/restapi_id/stages/stage_name HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

restapi_id

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Required: Yes

stage_name

The name of the Stage resource to change information about.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "accessLogSettings": {
    "destinationArn": "string",
    "format": "string"
  },
  "cacheClusterEnabled": boolean,
  "cacheClusterSize": "string",
  "cacheClusterStatus": "string",
  "canarySettings": {
    "deploymentId": "string",
    "percentTraffic": number,
    "stageVariableOverrides": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "useStageCache": boolean
  },
  "clientCertificateId": "string",
  "createdDate": number,
  "deploymentId": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "documentationVersion": "string",
  "lastUpdatedDate": number,
  "methodSettings": {
    "string" : {
      "cacheDataEncrypted": boolean,
      "cacheTtlInSeconds": number,
      "cachingEnabled": boolean,
      "dataTraceEnabled": boolean,
      "loggingLevel": "string",
      "metricsEnabled": boolean,
      "requireAuthorizationForCacheControl": boolean,
      "throttlingBurstLimit": number,
      "throttlingRateLimit": number,
      "unauthorizedCacheControlHeaderStrategy": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }  
  },  
  "stageName": "string",  
  "tags": {  
    "string" : "string"  
  },  
  "tracingEnabled": boolean,  
  "variables": {  
    "string" : "string"  
  },  
  "webAclArn": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[accessLogSettings](#)

Settings for logging access in this stage.

Type: [AccessLogSettings](#) object

[cacheClusterEnabled](#)

Specifies whether a cache cluster is enabled for the stage. To activate a method-level cache, set `CachingEnabled` to true for a method.

Type: Boolean

[cacheClusterSize](#)

The stage's cache capacity in GB. For more information about choosing a cache size, see [Enabling API caching to enhance responsiveness](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: 0.5 | 1.6 | 6.1 | 13.5 | 28.4 | 58.2 | 118 | 237

[cacheClusterStatus](#)

The status of the cache cluster for the stage, if enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATE_IN_PROGRESS | AVAILABLE | DELETE_IN_PROGRESS | NOT_AVAILABLE | FLUSH_IN_PROGRESS

canarySettings

Settings for the canary deployment in this stage.

Type: [CanarySettings](#) object

clientCertificateId

The identifier of a client certificate for an API stage.

Type: String

createdDate

The timestamp when the stage was created.

Type: Timestamp

deploymentId

The identifier of the Deployment that the stage points to.

Type: String

description

The stage's description.

Type: String

documentationVersion

The version of the associated API documentation.

Type: String

lastUpdatedDate

The timestamp when the stage last updated.

Type: Timestamp

[methodSettings](#)

A map that defines the method settings for a Stage resource. Keys (designated as `/ {method_setting_key} below`) are method paths defined as `{resource_path}/{http_method}` for an individual method override, or `/\*/\*` for overriding all methods in the stage.

Type: String to [MethodSetting](#) object map

[stageName](#)

The name of the stage is the first path segment in the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of a call to API Gateway. Stage names can only contain alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores. Maximum length is 128 characters.

Type: String

[tags](#)

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

[tracingEnabled](#)

Specifies whether active tracing with X-ray is enabled for the Stage.

Type: Boolean

[variables](#)

A map that defines the stage variables for a Stage resource. Variable names can have alphanumeric and underscore characters, and the values must match `[A-Za-z0-9-._~:/?#&=, ]+`.

Type: String to string map

[webAclArn](#)

The ARN of the WebAcl associated with the Stage.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a deployment stage

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateStage.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages/stage1 HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160603T200400Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160603/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sig4_hash}
```

```
{
  "patchOperations" : [
    {
      "op" : "replace",
      "path" : "/*/*/metrics/enabled",
      "value" : "true"
    },
    {
      "op" : "replace",
      "path" : "/cacheClusterEnabled",
      "value" : "true"
    },
    {
      "op" : "replace",
      "path" : "/cacheClusterSize",
      "value" : "0.5"
    },
    {
      "op" : "replace",
      "path" : "/variables/sv2",
      "value" : "svVar"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": {
      "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-
stage-{rel}.html",
      "name": "stage",
      "templated": true
    },
    "self": {
```

```
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages/stage1"
  },
  "stage:delete": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages/stage1"
  },
  "stage:flush-authorizer-cache": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages/stage1/cache/authorizers"
  },
  "stage:flush-cache": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages/stage1/cache/data"
  },
  "stage:update": {
    "href": "/restapis/fugvjdxtri/stages/stage1"
  }
},
"cacheClusterEnabled": true,
"cacheClusterSize": "0.5",
"cacheClusterStatus": "CREATE_IN_PROGRESS",
"createdDate": "2016-06-03T17:56:06Z",
"deploymentId": "dzacq7",
"description": "First stage",
"lastUpdatedDate": "2016-06-03T20:04:00Z",
"methodSettings": {
  "/": {
    "dataTraceEnabled": false,
    "throttlingRateLimit": 500,
    "cacheTtlInSeconds": 0,
    "cachingEnabled": true,
    "requireAuthorizationForCacheControl": true,
    "metricsEnabled": true,
    "loggingLevel": "OFF",
    "unauthorizedCacheControlHeaderStrategy": "SUCCEED_WITH_RESPONSE_HEADER",
    "throttlingBurstLimit": 1000,
    "cacheDataEncrypted": false
  }
},
"stageName": "stage1",
"variables": {
  "sv2": "svVar",
  "sv1": "opVar"
}
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateUsage

Grants a temporary extension to the remaining quota of a usage plan associated with a specified API key.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /usageplans/usageplanId/keys/keyId/usage HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

keyId

The identifier of the API key associated with the usage plan in which a temporary extension is granted to the remaining quota.

Required: Yes

usageplanId

The Id of the usage plan associated with the usage data.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "endDate": "string",
  "values": {
    "string" : [
      [ number ]
    ]
  },
  "position": "string",
  "startDate": "string",
  "usagePlanId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

endDate

The ending date of the usage data.

Type: String

values

The usage data, as daily logs of used and remaining quotas, over the specified time interval indexed over the API keys in a usage plan. For example, { . . . , "values" :

`{ "{api_key}" : [ [0, 100], [10, 90], [100, 10]] }`, where `{api_key}` stands for an API key ID and the daily log entry is of the format `[used quota, remaining quota]`.

Type: String to array of arrays of longs map

[position](#)

The current pagination position in the paged result set.

Type: String

[startDate](#)

The starting date of the usage data.

Type: String

[usagePlanId](#)

The plan Id associated with this usage data.

Type: String

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update usage

This example illustrates one usage of UpdateUsage.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /usageplans/ywbqww/keys/3JX4ISs7Ik23cDsgiaJdu6SiLffQpIsU7AyTMALs6/usage HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.ap-southeast-1.amazonaws.com
Content-Length: 114
X-Amz-Date: 20160801T235803Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160801/ap-southeast-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}

{
  "patchOperation" : [ {
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/remaining",
    "value": "10"
  } ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans/ywbqww/keys/3JX4ISs7Ik23cDsgiaJdu6SiLffQpIsU7AyTMALs6/usage"
    }
  },
  "endDate": "2016-08-08",
  "startDate": "2016-08-08",
  "usagePlanId": "ywbqww",
  "values": {
    "3JX4ISs7Ik23cDsgiaJdu6SiLffQpIsU7AyTMALs6": [
      0,
      10
    ]
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateUsagePlan

Updates a usage plan of a given plan Id.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /usageplans/usageplanId HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

usageplanId

The Id of the to-be-updated usage plan.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "apiStages": [
    {
      "apiId": "string",
      "stage": "string",
      "throttle": {
        "string" : {
          "burstLimit": number,
          "rateLimit": number
        }
      }
    }
  ],
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "productCode": "string",
  "quota": {
    "limit": number,
    "offset": number,
    "period": "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "throttle": {
    "burstLimit": number,
    "rateLimit": number
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

apiStages

The associated API stages of a usage plan.

Type: Array of [ApiStage](#) objects

description

The description of a usage plan.

Type: String

id

The identifier of a UsagePlan resource.

Type: String

name

The name of a usage plan.

Type: String

productCode

The AWS Marketplace product identifier to associate with the usage plan as a SaaS product on the AWS Marketplace.

Type: String

quota

The target maximum number of permitted requests per a given unit time interval.

Type: [QuotaSettings](#) object

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

throttle

A map containing method level throttling information for API stage in a usage plan.

Type: [ThrottleSettings](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

Examples

Update a usage plan

This example illustrates one usage of `UpdateUsagePlan`.

Sample Request

```
PATCH /usageplans/w0mvrr HTTP/1.1
Content-Type: application/json
Host: apigateway.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
X-Amz-Date: 20160805T200901Z
Authorization: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256 Credential={access_key_ID}/20160805/us-east-1/
apigateway/aws4_request, SignedHeaders=content-length;content-type;host;x-amz-date,
Signature={sigv4_hash}
```

```
{
  "patchOperations" : [ {
    "op": "add",
    "path": "/apiStages",
    "value": "o81lxisefl:Stage_A"
  },
  {
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/name",
    "value": "new-plan-name"
  },
  {
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/description",
    "value": "new-plan-description"
  },
  {
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/quota/period",
    "value": "MONTH"
  },
  {
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/quota/limit",
    "value": "1300"
  },
  {
    "op": "replace",
    "path": "/quota/offset",
    "value": "5"
  }
  ]
}
```


Sample Response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "curies": [
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-usage-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usage",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-usageplan-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usageplan",
        "templated": true
      },
      {
        "href": "https://docs.aws.amazon.com/apigateway/latest/developerguide/restapi-usageplankey-{rel}.html",
        "name": "usageplankey",
        "templated": true
      }
    ],
    "self": {
      "href": "/usageplans/w0mvrr"
    },
    "usage:get": {
      "href": "/usageplans/w0mvrr/usage?startDate=2016-07-06&endDate=2016-08-05"
    },
    "usageplan:delete": {
      "href": "/usageplans/w0mvrr"
    },
    "usageplan:update": {
      "href": "/usageplans/w0mvrr"
    },
    "usageplan:usageplankeys": {
      "href": "/usageplans/w0mvrr/keys"
    },
    "usageplankey:create": {
      "href": "/usageplans/w0mvrr/keys"
    }
  },
  "apiStages": {
```

```
    "stage": "Stage_A",
    "apiId": "o81lxisefl"
  },
  "description": "new-plan-description",
  "id": "w0mvrr",
  "name": "new-plan-name",
  "quota": {
    "period": "MONTH",
    "offset": 5,
    "limit": 1300
  },
  "throttle": {
    "rateLimit": 100,
    "burstLimit": 200
  }
}
```

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateVpcLink

Updates an existing VpcLink of a specified identifier.

Request Syntax

```
PATCH /vpclinks/vpclink_id HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "patchOperations": [
    {
      "from": "string",
      "op": "string",
      "path": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

vpclink_id

The identifier of the VpcLink. It is used in an Integration to reference this VpcLink.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

patchOperations

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Type: Array of [PatchOperation](#) objects

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "description": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "status": "string",
  "statusMessage": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "targetArns": [ "string" ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

description

The description of the VPC link.

Type: String

id

The identifier of the VpcLink. It is used in an Integration to reference this VpcLink.

Type: String

name

The name used to label and identify the VPC link.

Type: String

status

The status of the VPC link. The valid values are AVAILABLE, PENDING, DELETING, or FAILED. Deploying an API will wait if the status is PENDING and will fail if the status is DELETING.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | PENDING | DELETING | FAILED

statusMessage

A description about the VPC link status.

Type: String

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

targetArns

The ARN of the network load balancer of the VPC targeted by the VPC link. The network load balancer must be owned by the same AWS account of the API owner.

Type: Array of strings

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Error Types](#).

BadRequestException

The submitted request is not valid, for example, the input is incomplete or incorrect. See the accompanying error message for details.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ConflictException

The request configuration has conflicts. For details, see the accompanying error message.

HTTP Status Code: 409

LimitExceededException

The request exceeded the rate limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

NotFoundException

The requested resource is not found. Make sure that the request URI is correct.

HTTP Status Code: 404

TooManyRequestsException

The request has reached its throttling limit. Retry after the specified time period.

HTTP Status Code: 429

UnauthorizedException

The request is denied because the caller has insufficient permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET V4](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Kotlin](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Data Types

The Amazon API Gateway API contains several data types that various actions use. This section describes each data type in detail.

Note

The order of each element in a data type structure is not guaranteed. Applications should not assume a particular order.

The following data types are supported:

- [AccessLogSettings](#)
- [ApiKey](#)
- [ApiStage](#)
- [Authorizer](#)
- [BasePathMapping](#)
- [CanarySettings](#)
- [ClientCertificate](#)
- [Deployment](#)
- [DeploymentCanarySettings](#)
- [DocumentationPart](#)
- [DocumentationPartLocation](#)
- [DocumentationVersion](#)
- [DomainName](#)
- [DomainNameAccessAssociation](#)
- [EndpointConfiguration](#)
- [GatewayResponse](#)
- [Integration](#)
- [IntegrationResponse](#)
- [Method](#)
- [MethodResponse](#)

- [MethodSetting](#)
- [MethodSnapshot](#)
- [Model](#)
- [MutualTlsAuthentication](#)
- [MutualTlsAuthenticationInput](#)
- [PatchOperation](#)
- [QuotaSettings](#)
- [RequestValidator](#)
- [Resource](#)
- [RestApi](#)
- [SdkConfigurationProperty](#)
- [SdkType](#)
- [Stage](#)
- [StageKey](#)
- [ThrottleSettings](#)
- [TlsConfig](#)
- [UsagePlan](#)
- [UsagePlanKey](#)
- [VpcLink](#)

AccessLogSettings

Access log settings, including the access log format and access log destination ARN.

Contents

destinationArn

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the CloudWatch Logs log group or Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream to receive access logs. If you specify a Kinesis Data Firehose delivery stream, the stream name must begin with `amazon-apigateway-`.

Type: String

Required: No

format

A single line format of the access logs of data, as specified by selected `$context` variables. The format must include at least `$context.requestId`.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ApiKey

A resource that can be distributed to callers for executing Method resources that require an API key. API keys can be mapped to any Stage on any RestApi, which indicates that the callers with the API key can make requests to that stage.

Contents

createdDate

The timestamp when the API Key was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

customerId

An AWS Marketplace customer identifier, when integrating with the AWS SaaS Marketplace.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description of the API Key.

Type: String

Required: No

enabled

Specifies whether the API Key can be used by callers.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

id

The identifier of the API Key.

Type: String

Required: No

lastUpdatedDate

The timestamp when the API Key was last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

name

The name of the API Key.

Type: String

Required: No

stageKeys

A list of Stage resources that are associated with the ApiKey resource.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

value

The value of the API Key.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ApiStage

API stage name of the associated API stage in a usage plan.

Contents

apId

API Id of the associated API stage in a usage plan.

Type: String

Required: No

stage

API stage name of the associated API stage in a usage plan.

Type: String

Required: No

throttle

Map containing method level throttling information for API stage in a usage plan.

Type: String to [ThrottleSettings](#) object map

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Authorizer

Represents an authorization layer for methods. If enabled on a method, API Gateway will activate the authorizer when a client calls the method.

Contents

authorizerCredentials

Specifies the required credentials as an IAM role for API Gateway to invoke the authorizer. To specify an IAM role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To use resource-based permissions on the Lambda function, specify null.

Type: String

Required: No

authorizerResultTtlInSeconds

The TTL in seconds of cached authorizer results. If it equals 0, authorization caching is disabled. If it is greater than 0, API Gateway will cache authorizer responses. If this field is not set, the default value is 300. The maximum value is 3600, or 1 hour.

Type: Integer

Required: No

authorizerUri

Specifies the authorizer's Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). For TOKEN or REQUEST authorizers, this must be a well-formed Lambda function URI, for example, `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:lambda:path/2015-03-31/functions/arn:aws:lambda:us-west-2:{account_id}:function:{lambda_function_name}/invocations`. In general, the URI has this form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:lambda:path/{service_api}`, where `{region}` is the same as the region hosting the Lambda function, `path` indicates that the remaining substring in the URI should be treated as the path to the resource, including the initial `/`. For Lambda functions, this is usually of the form `/2015-03-31/functions/[FunctionARN]/invocations`.

Type: String

Required: No

authType

Optional customer-defined field, used in OpenAPI imports and exports without functional impact.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The identifier for the authorizer resource.

Type: String

Required: No

identitySource

The identity source for which authorization is requested. For a TOKEN or COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer, this is required and specifies the request header mapping expression for the custom header holding the authorization token submitted by the client. For example, if the token header name is Auth, the header mapping expression is `method.request.header.Auth`. For the REQUEST authorizer, this is required when authorization caching is enabled. The value is a comma-separated string of one or more mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. For example, if an Auth header, a Name query string parameter are defined as identity sources, this value is `method.request.header.Auth,method.request.querystring.Name`. These parameters will be used to derive the authorization caching key and to perform runtime validation of the REQUEST authorizer by verifying all of the identity-related request parameters are present, not null and non-empty. Only when this is true does the authorizer invoke the authorizer Lambda function, otherwise, it returns a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The valid value is a string of comma-separated mapping expressions of the specified request parameters. When the authorization caching is not enabled, this property is optional.

Type: String

Required: No

identityValidationExpression

A validation expression for the incoming identity token. For TOKEN authorizers, this value is a regular expression. For COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizers, API Gateway will match the aud

field of the incoming token from the client against the specified regular expression. It will invoke the authorizer's Lambda function when there is a match. Otherwise, it will return a 401 Unauthorized response without calling the Lambda function. The validation expression does not apply to the REQUEST authorizer.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the authorizer.

Type: String

Required: No

providerARNs

A list of the Amazon Cognito user pool ARNs for the COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer. Each element is of this format: `arn:aws:cognito-idp:{region}:{account_id}:userpool/{user_pool_id}`. For a TOKEN or REQUEST authorizer, this is not defined.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

type

The authorizer type. Valid values are TOKEN for a Lambda function using a single authorization token submitted in a custom header, REQUEST for a Lambda function using incoming request parameters, and COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using an Amazon Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Valid Values: TOKEN | REQUEST | COGNITO_USER_POOLS

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

BasePathMapping

Represents the base path that callers of the API must provide as part of the URL after the domain name.

Contents

basePath

The base path name that callers of the API must provide as part of the URL after the domain name.

Type: String

Required: No

restApiId

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Type: String

Required: No

stage

The name of the associated stage.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CanarySettings

Configuration settings of a canary deployment.

Contents

deploymentId

The ID of the canary deployment.

Type: String

Required: No

percentTraffic

The percent (0-100) of traffic diverted to a canary deployment.

Type: Double

Required: No

stageVariableOverrides

Stage variables overridden for a canary release deployment, including new stage variables introduced in the canary. These stage variables are represented as a string-to-string map between stage variable names and their values.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

useStageCache

A Boolean flag to indicate whether the canary deployment uses the stage cache or not.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ClientCertificate

Represents a client certificate used to configure client-side SSL authentication while sending requests to the integration endpoint.

Contents

clientCertificateId

The identifier of the client certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

createdDate

The timestamp when the client certificate was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

description

The description of the client certificate.

Type: String

Required: No

expirationDate

The timestamp when the client certificate will expire.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

pemEncodedCertificate

The PEM-encoded public key of the client certificate, which can be used to configure certificate authentication in the integration endpoint .

Type: String

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Deployment

An immutable representation of a RestApi resource that can be called by users using Stages. A deployment must be associated with a Stage for it to be callable over the Internet.

Contents

apiSummary

A summary of the RestApi at the date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: String to string to [MethodSnapshot](#) object map map

Required: No

createdDate

The date and time that the deployment resource was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

description

The description for the deployment resource.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The identifier for the deployment resource.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeploymentCanarySettings

The input configuration for a canary deployment.

Contents

percentTraffic

The percentage (0.0-100.0) of traffic routed to the canary deployment.

Type: Double

Required: No

stageVariableOverrides

A stage variable overrides used for the canary release deployment. They can override existing stage variables or add new stage variables for the canary release deployment. These stage variables are represented as a string-to-string map between stage variable names and their values.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

useStageCache

A Boolean flag to indicate whether the canary release deployment uses the stage cache or not.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DocumentationPart

A documentation part for a targeted API entity.

Contents

id

The DocumentationPart identifier, generated by API Gateway when the DocumentationPart is created.

Type: String

Required: No

location

The location of the API entity to which the documentation applies. Valid fields depend on the targeted API entity type. All the valid location fields are not required. If not explicitly specified, a valid location field is treated as a wildcard and associated documentation content may be inherited by matching entities, unless overridden.

Type: [DocumentationPartLocation](#) object

Required: No

properties

A content map of API-specific key-value pairs describing the targeted API entity. The map must be encoded as a JSON string, e.g., "{ \"description\": \"The API does ...\" }". Only OpenAPI-compliant documentation-related fields from the properties map are exported and, hence, published as part of the API entity definitions, while the original documentation parts are exported in a OpenAPI extension of x-amazon-apigateway-documentation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DocumentationPartLocation

Specifies the target API entity to which the documentation applies.

Contents

type

The type of API entity to which the documentation content applies. Valid values are API, AUTHORIZER, MODEL, RESOURCE, METHOD, PATH_PARAMETER, QUERY_PARAMETER, REQUEST_HEADER, REQUEST_BODY, RESPONSE, RESPONSE_HEADER, and RESPONSE_BODY. Content inheritance does not apply to any entity of the API, AUTHORIZER, METHOD, MODEL, REQUEST_BODY, or RESOURCE type.

Type: String

Valid Values: API | AUTHORIZER | MODEL | RESOURCE | METHOD | PATH_PARAMETER | QUERY_PARAMETER | REQUEST_HEADER | REQUEST_BODY | RESPONSE | RESPONSE_HEADER | RESPONSE_BODY

Required: Yes

method

The HTTP verb of a method. It is a valid field for the API entity types of METHOD, PATH_PARAMETER, QUERY_PARAMETER, REQUEST_HEADER, REQUEST_BODY, RESPONSE, RESPONSE_HEADER, and RESPONSE_BODY. The default value is * for any method. When an applicable child entity inherits the content of an entity of the same type with more general specifications of the other location attributes, the child entity's method attribute must match that of the parent entity exactly.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the targeted API entity. It is a valid and required field for the API entity types of AUTHORIZER, MODEL, PATH_PARAMETER, QUERY_PARAMETER, REQUEST_HEADER, REQUEST_BODY and RESPONSE_HEADER. It is an invalid field for any other entity type.

Type: String

Required: No

path

The URL path of the target. It is a valid field for the API entity types of RESOURCE, METHOD, PATH_PARAMETER, QUERY_PARAMETER, REQUEST_HEADER, REQUEST_BODY, RESPONSE, RESPONSE_HEADER, and RESPONSE_BODY. The default value is / for the root resource. When an applicable child entity inherits the content of another entity of the same type with more general specifications of the other location attributes, the child entity's path attribute must match that of the parent entity as a prefix.

Type: String

Required: No

statusCode

The HTTP status code of a response. It is a valid field for the API entity types of RESPONSE, RESPONSE_HEADER, and RESPONSE_BODY. The default value is * for any status code. When an applicable child entity inherits the content of an entity of the same type with more general specifications of the other location attributes, the child entity's statusCode attribute must match that of the parent entity exactly.

Type: String

Pattern: ^([1-5]\d\d|*|\s*)\$

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DocumentationVersion

A snapshot of the documentation of an API.

Contents

createdDate

The date when the API documentation snapshot is created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

description

The description of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

version

The version identifier of the API documentation snapshot.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DomainName

Represents a custom domain name as a user-friendly host name of an API (RestApi).

Contents

certificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

Required: No

certificateName

The name of the certificate that will be used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name.

Type: String

Required: No

certificateUploadDate

The timestamp when the certificate that was used by edge-optimized endpoint or private endpoint for this domain name was uploaded.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

distributionDomainName

The domain name of the Amazon CloudFront distribution associated with this custom domain name for an edge-optimized endpoint. You set up this association when adding a DNS record pointing the custom domain name to this distribution name. For more information about CloudFront distributions, see the Amazon CloudFront documentation.

Type: String

Required: No

distributionHostedZoneId

The region-agnostic Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the edge-optimized endpoint. The valid value is Z2FDTNDATAQYW2 for all the regions. For more information, see [Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway](#).

Type: String

Required: No

domainName

The custom domain name as an API host name, for example, `my-api.example.com`.

Type: String

Required: No

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name.

Type: String

Required: No

domainNameId

The identifier for the domain name resource. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

Required: No

domainNameStatus

The status of the DomainName migration. The valid values are AVAILABLE and UPDATING. If the status is UPDATING, the domain cannot be modified further until the existing operation is complete. If it is AVAILABLE, the domain can be updated.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | UPDATING | PENDING | PENDING_CERTIFICATE_REIMPORT
| PENDING_OWNERSHIP_VERIFICATION | FAILED

Required: No

domainNameStatusMessage

An optional text message containing detailed information about status of the DomainName migration.

Type: String

Required: No

endpointAccessMode

The endpoint access mode of the DomainName.

Type: String

Valid Values: BASIC | STRICT

Required: No

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this DomainName showing the endpoint types and IP address types of the domain name.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

managementPolicy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the API Gateway Management service for this DomainName. This policy document controls access for access association sources to create domain name access associations with this DomainName. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

Required: No

mutualTlsAuthentication

The mutual TLS authentication configuration for a custom domain name. If specified, API Gateway performs two-way authentication between the client and the server. Clients must present a trusted certificate to access your API.

Type: [MutualTlsAuthentication](#) object

Required: No

ownershipVerificationCertificateArn

The ARN of the public certificate issued by ACM to validate ownership of your custom domain. Only required when configuring mutual TLS and using an ACM imported or private CA certificate ARN as the `regionalCertificateArn`.

Type: String

Required: No

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to the `execute-api` service for this `DomainName` regardless of the caller and Method configuration. Supported only for private custom domain names.

Type: String

Required: No

regionalCertificateArn

The reference to an AWS-managed certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name. AWS Certificate Manager is the only supported source.

Type: String

Required: No

regionalCertificateName

The name of the certificate that will be used for validating the regional domain name.

Type: String

Required: No

regionalDomainName

The domain name associated with the regional endpoint for this custom domain name. You set up this association by adding a DNS record that points the custom domain name to this

regional domain name. The regional domain name is returned by API Gateway when you create a regional endpoint.

Type: String

Required: No

regionalHostedZoneId

The region-specific Amazon Route 53 Hosted Zone ID of the regional endpoint. For more information, see [Set up a Regional Custom Domain Name and AWS Regions and Endpoints for API Gateway](#).

Type: String

Required: No

routingMode

The routing mode for this domain name. The routing mode determines how API Gateway sends traffic from your custom domain name to your APIs.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BASE_PATH_MAPPING_ONLY` | `ROUTING_RULE_ONLY` | `ROUTING_RULE_THEN_BASE_PATH_MAPPING`

Required: No

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this DomainName.

Type: String

Valid Values: `TLS_1_0` | `TLS_1_2` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_2025_09` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_FIPS_2025_09` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PFS_PQ_2025_09` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_FIPS_PQ_2025_09` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PQ_2025_09` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_2021_06` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS13_2025_EDGE` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS12_PFS_2025_EDGE` | `SecurityPolicy_TLS12_2018_EDGE`

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DomainNameAccessAssociation

Represents a domain name access association between an access association source and a private custom domain name. With a domain name access association, an access association source can invoke a private custom domain name while isolated from the public internet.

Contents

accessAssociationSource

The identifier of the domain name access association source. For a VPCE, the value is the VPC endpoint ID.

Type: String

Required: No

accessAssociationSourceType

The type of the domain name access association source.

Type: String

Valid Values: VPCE

Required: No

domainNameAccessAssociationArn

The ARN of the domain name access association resource.

Type: String

Required: No

domainNameArn

The ARN of the domain name.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

EndpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration to indicate the types of endpoints an API (RestApi) or its custom domain name (DomainName) has and the IP address types that can invoke it.

Contents

ipAddressType

The IP address types that can invoke an API (RestApi) or a DomainName. Use `ipv4` to allow only IPv4 addresses to invoke an API or DomainName, or use `dualstack` to allow both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses to invoke an API or a DomainName. For the `PRIVATE` endpoint type, only `dualstack` is supported.

Type: String

Valid Values: `ipv4` | `dualstack`

Required: No

types

A list of endpoint types of an API (RestApi) or its custom domain name (DomainName). For an edge-optimized API and its custom domain name, the endpoint type is `"EDGE"`. For a regional API and its custom domain name, the endpoint type is `REGIONAL`. For a private API, the endpoint type is `PRIVATE`.

Type: Array of strings

Valid Values: `REGIONAL` | `EDGE` | `PRIVATE`

Required: No

vpcEndpointIds

A list of VpcEndpointIds of an API (RestApi) against which to create Route53 ALIASes. It is only supported for `PRIVATE` endpoint type.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GatewayResponse

A gateway response of a given response type and status code, with optional response parameters and mapping templates.

Contents

defaultResponse

A Boolean flag to indicate whether this GatewayResponse is the default gateway response (`true`) or not (`false`). A default gateway response is one generated by API Gateway without any customization by an API developer.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

responseParameters

Response parameters (paths, query strings and headers) of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

responseTemplates

Response templates of the GatewayResponse as a string-to-string map of key-value pairs.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

responseType

The response type of the associated GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Valid Values: `DEFAULT_4XX` | `DEFAULT_5XX` | `RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND` | `UNAUTHORIZED` | `INVALID_API_KEY` | `ACCESS_DENIED` | `AUTHORIZER_FAILURE` | `AUTHORIZER_CONFIGURATION_ERROR` | `INVALID_SIGNATURE` |

EXPIRED_TOKEN | MISSING_AUTHENTICATION_TOKEN | INTEGRATION_FAILURE |
INTEGRATION_TIMEOUT | API_CONFIGURATION_ERROR | UNSUPPORTED_MEDIA_TYPE
| BAD_REQUEST_PARAMETERS | BAD_REQUEST_BODY | REQUEST_TOO_LARGE |
THROTTLED | QUOTA_EXCEEDED | WAF_FILTERED

Required: No

statusCode

The HTTP status code for this GatewayResponse.

Type: String

Pattern: [1-5]\d\d

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Integration

Represents an HTTP, HTTP_PROXY, AWS, AWS_PROXY, or Mock integration.

Contents

cacheKeyParameters

A list of request parameters whose values API Gateway caches. To be valid values for `cacheKeyParameters`, these parameters must also be specified for `Method requestParameters`.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

cacheNamespace

Specifies a group of related cached parameters. By default, API Gateway uses the resource ID as the `cacheNamespace`. You can specify the same `cacheNamespace` across resources to return the same cached data for requests to different resources.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionId

The ID of the `VpcLink` used for the integration when `connectionType=VPC_LINK` and undefined, otherwise.

Type: String

Required: No

connectionType

The type of the network connection to the integration endpoint. The valid value is `INTERNET` for connections through the public routable internet or `VPC_LINK` for private connections between API Gateway and a network load balancer in a VPC. The default value is `INTERNET`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INTERNET` | `VPC_LINK`

Required: No

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle request payload content type conversions. Supported values are `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` and `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the request payload will be passed through from the method request to integration request without modification, provided that the `passthroughBehavior` is configured to support payload pass-through.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` | `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`

Required: No

credentials

Specifies the credentials required for the integration, if any. For AWS integrations, three options are available. To specify an IAM Role for API Gateway to assume, use the role's Amazon Resource Name (ARN). To require that the caller's identity be passed through from the request, specify the string `arn:aws:iam::\*:user/\*`. To use resource-based permissions on supported AWS services, specify `null`.

Type: String

Required: No

httpMethod

Specifies the integration's HTTP method type. For the `Type` property, if you specify `MOCK`, this property is optional. For Lambda integrations, you must set the integration method to `POST`. For all other types, you must specify this property.

Type: String

Required: No

integrationResponses

Specifies the integration's responses.

Type: String to [IntegrationResponse](#) object map

Required: No

integrationTarget

The ALB or NLB listener to send the request to.

Type: String

Required: No

passthroughBehavior

Specifies how the method request body of an unmapped content type will be passed through the integration request to the back end without transformation. A content type is unmapped if no mapping template is defined in the integration or the content type does not match any of the mapped content types, as specified in `requestTemplates`. The valid value is one of the following: `WHEN_NO_MATCH`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request. `WHEN_NO_TEMPLATES`: passes the method request body through the integration request to the back end without transformation when no mapping template is defined in the integration request. If a template is defined when this option is selected, the method request of an unmapped content-type will be rejected with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response. `NEVER`: rejects the method request with an HTTP 415 Unsupported Media Type response when either the method request content type does not match any content type associated with the mapping templates defined in the integration request or no mapping template is defined in the integration request.

Type: String

Required: No

requestParameters

A key-value map specifying request parameters that are passed from the method request to the back end. The key is an integration request parameter name and the associated value is a method request parameter value or static value that must be enclosed within single quotes and pre-encoded as required by the back end. The method request parameter value must match the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `querystring`, `path`, or `header` and `name` must be a valid and unique method request parameter name.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

requestTemplates

Represents a map of Velocity templates that are applied on the request payload based on the value of the Content-Type header sent by the client. The content type value is the key in this map, and the template (as a String) is the value.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

responseTransferMode

The response transfer mode of the integration.

Type: String

Valid Values: BUFFERED | STREAM

Required: No

timeoutInMillis

Custom timeout between 50 and 29,000 milliseconds. The default value is 29,000 milliseconds or 29 seconds. You can increase the default value to longer than 29 seconds for Regional or private APIs only.

Type: Integer

Required: No

tlsConfig

Specifies the TLS configuration for an integration.

Type: [TlsConfig](#) object

Required: No

type

Specifies an API method integration type. The valid value is one of the following:

For the HTTP and HTTP proxy integrations, each integration can specify a protocol (http/https), port and path. Standard 80 and 443 ports are supported as well as custom ports above

1024. An HTTP or HTTP proxy integration with a `connectionType` of `VPC_LINK` is referred to as a private integration and uses a `VpcLink` to connect API Gateway to a network load balancer of a VPC.

Type: String

Valid Values: HTTP | AWS | MOCK | HTTP_PROXY | AWS_PROXY

Required: No

uri

Specifies Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of the integration endpoint.

For HTTP or HTTP_PROXY integrations, the URI must be a fully formed, encoded HTTP(S) URL according to the RFC-3986 specification for standard integrations. If `connectionType` is `VPC_LINK` specify the Network Load Balancer DNS name. For AWS or AWS_PROXY integrations, the URI is of the form `arn:aws:apigateway:{region}:{subdomain.service|service}:path|action/{service_api}`. Here, `{Region}` is the API Gateway region (e.g., `us-east-1`); `{service}` is the name of the integrated AWS service (e.g., `s3`); and `{subdomain}` is a designated subdomain supported by certain AWS service for fast host-name lookup. `action` can be used for an AWS service action-based API, using an `Action={name}&{p1}={v1}&p2={v2}...` query string. The ensuing `{service_api}` refers to a supported action `{name}` plus any required input parameters. Alternatively, `path` can be used for an AWS service path-based API. The ensuing `service_api` refers to the path to an AWS service resource, including the region of the integrated AWS service, if applicable. For example, for integration with the S3 API of `GetObject`, the `uri` can be either `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:action/GetObject&Bucket={bucket}&Key={key}` or `arn:aws:apigateway:us-west-2:s3:path/{bucket}/{key}`

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IntegrationResponse

Represents an integration response. The status code must map to an existing `MethodResponse`, and parameters and templates can be used to transform the back-end response.

Contents

contentHandling

Specifies how to handle response payload content type conversions. Supported values are `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` and `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`, with the following behaviors:

If this property is not defined, the response payload will be passed through from the integration response to the method response without modification.

Type: String

Valid Values: `CONVERT_TO_BINARY` | `CONVERT_TO_TEXT`

Required: No

responseParameters

A key-value map specifying response parameters that are passed to the method response from the back end. The key is a method response header parameter name and the mapped value is an integration response header value, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes, or a JSON expression from the integration response body. The mapping key must match the pattern of `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. The mapped non-static value must match the pattern of `integration.response.header.{name}` or `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `name` is a valid and unique response header name and `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the \$ prefix.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

responseTemplates

Specifies the templates used to transform the integration response body. Response templates are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a template as the value.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

selectionPattern

Specifies the regular expression (regex) pattern used to choose an integration response based on the response from the back end. For example, if the success response returns nothing and the error response returns some string, you could use the `.+` regex to match error response. However, make sure that the error response does not contain any newline (`\n`) character in such cases. If the back end is an AWS Lambda function, the AWS Lambda function error header is matched. For all other HTTP and AWS back ends, the HTTP status code is matched.

Type: String

Required: No

statusCode

Specifies the status code that is used to map the integration response to an existing `MethodResponse`.

Type: String

Pattern: `[1-5]\d\d`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Method

Represents a client-facing interface by which the client calls the API to access back-end resources. A Method resource is integrated with an Integration resource. Both consist of a request and one or more responses. The method request takes the client input that is passed to the back end through the integration request. A method response returns the output from the back end to the client through an integration response. A method request is embodied in a Method resource, whereas an integration request is embodied in an Integration resource. On the other hand, a method response is represented by a MethodResponse resource, whereas an integration response is represented by an IntegrationResponse resource.

Contents

apiKeyRequired

A boolean flag specifying whether a valid ApiKey is required to invoke this method.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

authorizationScopes

A list of authorization scopes configured on the method. The scopes are used with a COGNITO_USER_POOLS authorizer to authorize the method invocation. The authorization works by matching the method scopes against the scopes parsed from the access token in the incoming request. The method invocation is authorized if any method scopes matches a claimed scope in the access token. Otherwise, the invocation is not authorized. When the method scope is configured, the client must provide an access token instead of an identity token for authorization purposes.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

authorizationType

The method's authorization type. Valid values are NONE for open access, AWS_IAM for using AWS IAM permissions, CUSTOM for using a custom authorizer, or COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using a Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Required: No

authorizerId

The identifier of an authorizer to use on this method. The method's authorization type must be CUSTOM or COGNITO_USER_POOLS.

Type: String

Required: No

httpMethod

The method's HTTP verb.

Type: String

Required: No

methodIntegration

Gets the method's integration responsible for passing the client-submitted request to the back end and performing necessary transformations to make the request compliant with the back end.

Type: [Integration](#) object

Required: No

methodResponses

Gets a method response associated with a given HTTP status code.

Type: String to [MethodResponse](#) object map

Required: No

operationName

A human-friendly operation identifier for the method. For example, you can assign the operationName of ListPets for the GET /pets method in the PetStore example.

Type: String

Required: No

requestModels

A key-value map specifying data schemas, represented by Model resources, (as the mapped value) of the request payloads of given content types (as the mapping key).

Type: String to string map

Required: No

requestParameters

A key-value map defining required or optional method request parameters that can be accepted by API Gateway. A key is a method request parameter name matching the pattern of `method.request.{location}.{name}`, where `location` is `queryString`, `path`, or `header` and `name` is a valid and unique parameter name. The value associated with the key is a Boolean flag indicating whether the parameter is required (`true`) or optional (`false`). The method request parameter names defined here are available in Integration to be mapped to integration request parameters or templates.

Type: String to boolean map

Required: No

requestValidatorId

The identifier of a RequestValidator for request validation.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MethodResponse

Represents a method response of a given HTTP status code returned to the client. The method response is passed from the back end through the associated integration response that can be transformed using a mapping template.

Contents

responseModels

Specifies the Model resources used for the response's content-type. Response models are represented as a key/value map, with a content-type as the key and a Model name as the value.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

responseParameters

A key-value map specifying required or optional response parameters that API Gateway can send back to the caller. A key defines a method response header and the value specifies whether the associated method response header is required or not. The expression of the key must match the pattern `method.response.header.{name}`, where `name` is a valid and unique header name. API Gateway passes certain integration response data to the method response headers specified here according to the mapping you prescribe in the API's `IntegrationResponse`. The integration response data that can be mapped include an integration response header expressed in `integration.response.header.{name}`, a static value enclosed within a pair of single quotes (e.g., `'application/json'`), or a JSON expression from the back-end response payload in the form of `integration.response.body.{JSON-expression}`, where `JSON-expression` is a valid JSON expression without the `$` prefix.)

Type: String to boolean map

Required: No

statusCode

The method response's status code.

Type: String

Pattern: `[1-5]\d\d`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MethodSetting

Specifies the method setting properties.

Contents

cacheDataEncrypted

Specifies whether the cached responses are encrypted.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

cacheTtlInSeconds

Specifies the time to live (TTL), in seconds, for cached responses. The higher the TTL, the longer the response will be cached.

Type: Integer

Required: No

cachingEnabled

Specifies whether responses should be cached and returned for requests. A cache cluster must be enabled on the stage for responses to be cached.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

dataTraceEnabled

Specifies whether data trace logging is enabled for this method, which affects the log entries pushed to Amazon CloudWatch Logs. This can be useful to troubleshoot APIs, but can result in logging sensitive data. We recommend that you don't enable this option for production APIs.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

loggingLevel

Specifies the logging level for this method, which affects the log entries pushed to Amazon CloudWatch Logs. Valid values are OFF, ERROR, and INFO. Choose ERROR to write only error-

level entries to CloudWatch Logs, or choose INFO to include all ERROR events as well as extra informational events.

Type: String

Required: No

metricsEnabled

Specifies whether Amazon CloudWatch metrics are enabled for this method.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

requireAuthorizationForCacheControl

Specifies whether authorization is required for a cache invalidation request.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

throttlingBurstLimit

Specifies the throttling burst limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

throttlingRateLimit

Specifies the throttling rate limit.

Type: Double

Required: No

unauthorizedCacheControlHeaderStrategy

Specifies how to handle unauthorized requests for cache invalidation.

Type: String

Valid Values: FAIL_WITH_403 | SUCCEED_WITH_RESPONSE_HEADER | SUCCEED_WITHOUT_RESPONSE_HEADER

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MethodSnapshot

Represents a summary of a Method resource, given a particular date and time.

Contents

apiKeyRequired

Specifies whether the method requires a valid ApiKey.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

authorizationType

The method's authorization type. Valid values are NONE for open access, AWS_IAM for using AWS IAM permissions, CUSTOM for using a custom authorizer, or COGNITO_USER_POOLS for using a Cognito user pool.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Model

Represents the data structure of a method's request or response payload.

Contents

contentType

The content-type for the model.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description of the model.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The identifier for the model resource.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of the model. Must be an alphanumeric string.

Type: String

Required: No

schema

The schema for the model. For `application/json` models, this should be JSON schema draft 4 model. Do not include `"\*/"` characters in the description of any properties because such `"\*/"` characters may be interpreted as the closing marker for comments in some languages, such as Java or JavaScript, causing the installation of your API's SDK generated by API Gateway to fail.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MutualTlsAuthentication

The mutual TLS authentication configuration for a custom domain name. If specified, API Gateway performs two-way authentication between the client and the server. Clients must present a trusted certificate to access your API.

Contents

truststoreUri

An Amazon S3 URL that specifies the truststore for mutual TLS authentication, for example `s3://bucket-name/key-name`. The truststore can contain certificates from public or private certificate authorities. To update the truststore, upload a new version to S3, and then update your custom domain name to use the new version. To update the truststore, you must have permissions to access the S3 object.

Type: String

Required: No

truststoreVersion

The version of the S3 object that contains your truststore. To specify a version, you must have versioning enabled for the S3 bucket.

Type: String

Required: No

truststoreWarnings

A list of warnings that API Gateway returns while processing your truststore. Invalid certificates produce warnings. Mutual TLS is still enabled, but some clients might not be able to access your API. To resolve warnings, upload a new truststore to S3, and then update you domain name to use the new version.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MutualTlsAuthenticationInput

The mutual TLS authentication configuration for a custom domain name. If specified, API Gateway performs two-way authentication between the client and the server. Clients must present a trusted certificate to access your API.

Contents

truststoreUri

An Amazon S3 URL that specifies the truststore for mutual TLS authentication, for example `s3://bucket-name/key-name`. The truststore can contain certificates from public or private certificate authorities. To update the truststore, upload a new version to S3, and then update your custom domain name to use the new version. To update the truststore, you must have permissions to access the S3 object.

Type: String

Required: No

truststoreVersion

The version of the S3 object that contains your truststore. To specify a version, you must have versioning enabled for the S3 bucket

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PatchOperation

For more information about supported patch operations, see [Patch Operations](#).

Contents

from

The copy update operation's source as identified by a JSON-Pointer value referencing the location within the targeted resource to copy the value from. For example, to promote a canary deployment, you copy the canary deployment ID to the affiliated deployment ID by calling a PATCH request on a Stage resource with "op":"copy", "from":"/canarySettings/deploymentId" and "path":"/deploymentId".

Type: String

Required: No

op

An update operation to be performed with this PATCH request. The valid value can be add, remove, replace or copy. Not all valid operations are supported for a given resource. Support of the operations depends on specific operational contexts. Attempts to apply an unsupported operation on a resource will return an error message..

Type: String

Valid Values: add | remove | replace | move | copy | test

Required: No

path

The op operation's target, as identified by a JSON Pointer value that references a location within the targeted resource. For example, if the target resource has an updateable property of {"name":"value"}, the path for this property is /name. If the name property value is a JSON object (e.g., {"name": {"child/name": "child-value"}}), the path for the child/name property will be /name/child~1name. Any slash ("/") character appearing in path names must be escaped with "~1", as shown in the example above. Each op operation can have only one path associated with it.

Type: String

Required: No

value

The new target value of the update operation. It is applicable for the add or replace operation. When using AWS CLI to update a property of a JSON value, enclose the JSON object with a pair of single quotes in a Linux shell, e.g., '{ "a": ... }'.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

QuotaSettings

Quotas configured for a usage plan.

Contents

limit

The target maximum number of requests that can be made in a given time period.

Type: Integer

Required: No

offset

The number of requests subtracted from the given limit in the initial time period.

Type: Integer

Required: No

period

The time period in which the limit applies. Valid values are "DAY", "WEEK" or "MONTH".

Type: String

Valid Values: DAY | WEEK | MONTH

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RequestValidator

A set of validation rules for incoming Method requests.

Contents

id

The identifier of this RequestValidator.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of this RequestValidator

Type: String

Required: No

validateRequestBody

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate a request body according to the configured Model schema.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

validateRequestParameters

A Boolean flag to indicate whether to validate request parameters (`true`) or not (`false`).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Resource

Represents an API resource.

Contents

id

The resource's identifier.

Type: String

Required: No

parentId

The parent resource's identifier.

Type: String

Required: No

path

The full path for this resource.

Type: String

Required: No

pathPart

The last path segment for this resource.

Type: String

Required: No

resourceMethods

Gets an API resource's method of a given HTTP verb.

Type: String to [Method](#) object map

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RestApi

Represents a REST API.

Contents

apiKeySource

The source of the API key for metering requests according to a usage plan. Valid values are: >HEADER to read the API key from the X-API-Key header of a request. AUTHORIZER to read the API key from the UsageIdentifierKey from a custom authorizer.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEADER | AUTHORIZER

Required: No

apiStatus

The ApiStatus of the RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: UPDATING | AVAILABLE | PENDING | FAILED

Required: No

apiStatusMessage

The status message of the RestApi. When the status message is UPDATING you can still invoke it.

Type: String

Required: No

binaryMediaTypes

The list of binary media types supported by the RestApi. By default, the RestApi supports only UTF-8-encoded text payloads.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

createdDate

The timestamp when the API was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

description

The API's description.

Type: String

Required: No

disableExecuteApiEndpoint

Specifies whether clients can invoke your API by using the default `execute-api` endpoint. By default, clients can invoke your API with the default `https://{api_id}.execute-api.{region}.amazonaws.com` endpoint. To require that clients use a custom domain name to invoke your API, disable the default endpoint.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

endpointAccessMode

The endpoint access mode of the RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: BASIC | STRICT

Required: No

endpointConfiguration

The endpoint configuration of this RestApi showing the endpoint types and IP address types of the API.

Type: [EndpointConfiguration](#) object

Required: No

id

The API's identifier. This identifier is unique across all of your APIs in API Gateway.

Type: String

Required: No

minimumCompressionSize

A nullable integer that is used to enable compression (with non-negative between 0 and 10485760 (10M) bytes, inclusive) or disable compression (with a null value) on an API. When compression is enabled, compression or decompression is not applied on the payload if the payload size is smaller than this value. Setting it to zero allows compression for any payload size.

Type: Integer

Required: No

name

The API's name.

Type: String

Required: No

policy

A stringified JSON policy document that applies to this RestApi regardless of the caller and Method configuration.

Type: String

Required: No

rootResourceId

The API's root resource ID.

Type: String

Required: No

securityPolicy

The Transport Layer Security (TLS) version + cipher suite for this RestApi.

Type: String

Valid Values: TLS_1_0 | TLS_1_2 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_3_FIPS_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PFS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_FIPS_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_PQ_2025_09 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_1_2_2021_06 | SecurityPolicy_TLS13_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_PFS_2025_EDGE | SecurityPolicy_TLS12_2018_EDGE

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

version

A version identifier for the API.

Type: String

Required: No

warnings

The warning messages reported when failonwarnings is turned on during API import.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SdkConfigurationProperty

A configuration property of an SDK type.

Contents

defaultValue

The default value of an SdkType configuration property.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The description of an SdkType configuration property.

Type: String

Required: No

friendlyName

The user-friendly name of an SdkType configuration property.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of a an SdkType configuration property.

Type: String

Required: No

required

A boolean flag of an SdkType configuration property to indicate if the associated SDK configuration property is required (`true`) or not (`false`).

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SdkType

A type of SDK that API Gateway can generate.

Contents

configurationProperties

A list of configuration properties of an SdkType.

Type: Array of [SdkConfigurationProperty](#) objects

Required: No

description

The description of an SdkType.

Type: String

Required: No

friendlyName

The user-friendly name of an SdkType instance.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The identifier of an SdkType instance.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Stage

Represents a unique identifier for a version of a deployed RestApi that is callable by users.

Contents

accessLogSettings

Settings for logging access in this stage.

Type: [AccessLogSettings](#) object

Required: No

cacheClusterEnabled

Specifies whether a cache cluster is enabled for the stage. To activate a method-level cache, set `CachingEnabled` to `true` for a method.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

cacheClusterSize

The stage's cache capacity in GB. For more information about choosing a cache size, see [Enabling API caching to enhance responsiveness](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: 0.5 | 1.6 | 6.1 | 13.5 | 28.4 | 58.2 | 118 | 237

Required: No

cacheClusterStatus

The status of the cache cluster for the stage, if enabled.

Type: String

Valid Values: CREATE_IN_PROGRESS | AVAILABLE | DELETE_IN_PROGRESS | NOT_AVAILABLE | FLUSH_IN_PROGRESS

Required: No

canarySettings

Settings for the canary deployment in this stage.

Type: [CanarySettings](#) object

Required: No

clientCertificateId

The identifier of a client certificate for an API stage.

Type: String

Required: No

createdDate

The timestamp when the stage was created.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

deploymentId

The identifier of the Deployment that the stage points to.

Type: String

Required: No

description

The stage's description.

Type: String

Required: No

documentationVersion

The version of the associated API documentation.

Type: String

Required: No

lastUpdatedDate

The timestamp when the stage last updated.

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

methodSettings

A map that defines the method settings for a Stage resource. Keys (designated as `{method_setting_key}` below) are method paths defined as `{resource_path}/{http_method}` for an individual method override, or `/\*/\*` for overriding all methods in the stage.

Type: String to [MethodSetting](#) object map

Required: No

stageName

The name of the stage is the first path segment in the Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) of a call to API Gateway. Stage names can only contain alphanumeric characters, hyphens, and underscores. Maximum length is 128 characters.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

tracingEnabled

Specifies whether active tracing with X-ray is enabled for the Stage.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

variables

A map that defines the stage variables for a Stage resource. Variable names can have alphanumeric and underscore characters, and the values must match `[A-Za-z0-9-._~:/?#&=, ]+`.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

webAclArn

The ARN of the WebAcl associated with the Stage.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StageKey

A reference to a unique stage identified in the format `{restApiId}/{stage}`.

Contents

restApiId

The string identifier of the associated RestApi.

Type: String

Required: No

stageName

The stage name associated with the stage key.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ThrottleSettings

The API request rate limits.

Contents

burstLimit

The API target request burst rate limit. This allows more requests through for a period of time than the target rate limit.

Type: Integer

Required: No

rateLimit

The API target request rate limit.

Type: Double

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TlsConfig

Specifies the TLS configuration for an integration.

Contents

`insecureSkipVerification`

Specifies whether or not API Gateway skips verification that the certificate for an integration endpoint is issued by a supported certificate authority. This isn't recommended, but it enables you to use certificates that are signed by private certificate authorities, or certificates that are self-signed. If enabled, API Gateway still performs basic certificate validation, which includes checking the certificate's expiration date, hostname, and presence of a root certificate authority. Supported only for HTTP and HTTP_PROXY integrations.

Important

Enabling `insecureSkipVerification` isn't recommended, especially for integrations with public HTTPS endpoints. If you enable `insecureSkipVerification`, you increase the risk of man-in-the-middle attacks.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UsagePlan

Represents a usage plan used to specify who can access associated API stages. Optionally, target request rate and quota limits can be set. In some cases clients can exceed the targets that you set. Don't rely on usage plans to control costs. Consider using [AWS Budgets](#) to monitor costs and [AWS WAF](#) to manage API requests.

Contents

apiStages

The associated API stages of a usage plan.

Type: Array of [ApiStage](#) objects

Required: No

description

The description of a usage plan.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The identifier of a UsagePlan resource.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of a usage plan.

Type: String

Required: No

productCode

The AWS Marketplace product identifier to associate with the usage plan as a SaaS product on the AWS Marketplace.

Type: String

Required: No

quota

The target maximum number of permitted requests per a given unit time interval.

Type: [QuotaSettings](#) object

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

throttle

A map containing method level throttling information for API stage in a usage plan.

Type: [ThrottleSettings](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UsagePlanKey

Represents a usage plan key to identify a plan customer.

Contents

id

The Id of a usage plan key.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name of a usage plan key.

Type: String

Required: No

type

The type of a usage plan key. Currently, the valid key type is API_KEY.

Type: String

Required: No

value

The value of a usage plan key.

Type: String

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VpcLink

An API Gateway VPC link for a RestApi to access resources in an Amazon Virtual Private Cloud (VPC).

Contents

description

The description of the VPC link.

Type: String

Required: No

id

The identifier of the VpcLink. It is used in an Integration to reference this VpcLink.

Type: String

Required: No

name

The name used to label and identify the VPC link.

Type: String

Required: No

status

The status of the VPC link. The valid values are AVAILABLE, PENDING, DELETING, or FAILED. Deploying an API will wait if the status is PENDING and will fail if the status is DELETING.

Type: String

Valid Values: AVAILABLE | PENDING | DELETING | FAILED

Required: No

statusMessage

A description about the VPC link status.

Type: String

Required: No

tags

The collection of tags. Each tag element is associated with a given resource.

Type: String to string map

Required: No

targetArns

The ARN of the network load balancer of the VPC targeted by the VPC link. The network load balancer must be owned by the same AWS account of the API owner.

Type: Array of strings

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Common Parameters

The following list contains the parameters that all actions use for signing Signature Version 4 requests with a query string. Any action-specific parameters are listed in the topic for that action. For more information about Signature Version 4, see [Signing AWS API requests](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

X-Amz-Algorithm

The hash algorithm that you used to create the request signature.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Valid Values: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Credential

The credential scope value, which is a string that includes your access key, the date, the region you are targeting, the service you are requesting, and a termination string ("aws4_request"). The value is expressed in the following format: *access_key/YYYYMMDD/region/service/aws4_request*.

For more information, see [Create a signed AWS API request](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Date

The date that is used to create the signature. The format must be ISO 8601 basic format (YYYYMMDD'T'HHMMSS'Z'). For example, the following date time is a valid X-Amz-Date value: 20120325T120000Z.

Condition: X-Amz-Date is optional for all requests; it can be used to override the date used for signing requests. If the Date header is specified in the ISO 8601 basic format, X-Amz-Date is not required. When X-Amz-Date is used, it always overrides the value of the Date header. For more information, see [Elements of an AWS API request signature](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Security-Token

The temporary security token that was obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS). For a list of services that support temporary security credentials from AWS STS, see [AWS services that work with IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: If you're using temporary security credentials from AWS STS, you must include the security token.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Signature

Specifies the hex-encoded signature that was calculated from the string to sign and the derived signing key.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-SignedHeaders

Specifies all the HTTP headers that were included as part of the canonical request. For more information about specifying signed headers, see [Create a signed AWS API request](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

Common Error Types

This section lists common error types that this AWS service may return. Not all services return all error types listed here. For errors specific to an API action for this service, see the topic for that API action.

AccessDeniedException

You don't have permission to perform this action. Verify that your IAM policy includes the required permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 403

ExpiredTokenException

The security token included in the request has expired. Request a new security token and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 403

IncompleteSignature

The request signature doesn't conform to AWS standards. Verify that you're using valid AWS credentials and that your request is properly formatted. If you're using an SDK, ensure it's up to date.

HTTP Status Code: 403

InternalFailure

The request can't be processed right now because of an internal server issue. Try again later. If the problem persists, contact AWS Support.

HTTP Status Code: 500

MalformedHttpRequestException

The request body can't be processed. This typically happens when the request body can't be decompressed using the specified content encoding algorithm. Verify that the content encoding header matches the compression format used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotAuthorized

You don't have permissions to perform this action. Verify that your IAM policy includes the required permissions.

HTTP Status Code: 401

OptInRequired

Your AWS account needs a subscription for this service. Verify that you've enabled the service in your account.

HTTP Status Code: 403

RequestAbortedException

The request was aborted before a response could be returned. This typically happens when the client closes the connection.

HTTP Status Code: 400

RequestEntityTooLargeException

The request entity is too large. Reduce the size of the request body and try again.

HTTP Status Code: 413

RequestTimeoutException

The request timed out. The server didn't receive the complete request within the expected time frame. Try again.

HTTP Status Code: 408

ServiceUnavailable

The service is temporarily unavailable. Try again later.

HTTP Status Code: 503

ThrottlingException

Your request rate is too high. The AWS SDKs automatically retry requests that receive this exception. Reduce the frequency of requests.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UnknownOperationException

The action or operation isn't recognized. Verify that the action name is spelled correctly and that it's supported by the API version you're using.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UnrecognizedClientException

The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID you provided doesn't exist in our records. Verify that you're using valid credentials and that they haven't expired.

HTTP Status Code: 403

ValidationError

The input doesn't meet the required format or constraints. Check that all required parameters are included and that values are valid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Patch Operations

This section lists information about the supported patch operations to update resources.

UpdateAccount

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateAccount.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/cloudwatchRoleArn	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/features	Supported	Not supported	Supported, but not for the UsagePlans feature	Not supported

UpdateApiKey

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateApiKey.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/customerId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/description	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/enabled	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/labels	Supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/name	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/stages	Supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported

UpdateAuthorizer

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateAuthorizer.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/authorizerUri	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/authorizerCredentials	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/authorizerResultTtlInSeconds	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/authType	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/identitySource	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/identityValidationExpression	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/name	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/providerARNs	Supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/type	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateBasePathMapping

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateBasePathMapping.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/basepath	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/restapiId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/stage	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateClientCertificate

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateClientCertificate.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/description	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateDeployment

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateDeployment.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/description	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateDocumentationPart

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateDocumentationPart.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/properties	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateDocumentationVersion

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateDocumentationVersion.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/description	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateDomainName

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateDomainName.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/certificateName	Supported for adding an edge certificate while updating a regional domain name to an edge-optimized one. This operation cannot be	Supported for rotating an edge certificate of an edge-optimized domain name.	Supported for removing an edge certificate while updating an edge-optimized domain name to a regional one. This operation cannot be	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
	included with the remove operation in the same request.		included with the add operation in the same request.	
/certificateArn	Supported for adding an edge certificate while updating a regional domain name to an edge-optimized one. This operation cannot be included with the remove operation in the same request.	Supported for rotating an edge certificate of an edge-optimized domain name.	Supported for removing an edge certificate while updating an edge-optimized domain name to a regional one. This operation cannot be included with the add operation in the same request.	Not supported
/endpointConfiguration/types	Supported for updates between edge-optimized and regional endpoints. This operation cannot be included with the remove operation in the same request.	Not supported	Supported for updates between edge-optimized and regional endpoints. This operation cannot be included with the add operation in the same request.	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/endpointConfiguration/ipAddressType	Not supported	Supported. Only dualstack and ipv4 are supported.	Not supported	Not supported
/endpointAccessMode	Not supported	Supported only for custom domain names for public APIs.	Not supported	Not supported
/managementPolicy	Not supported	Supported only for custom domain names for private APIs.	Not supported	Not supported
/mutualTlsAuthentication/truststoreUri	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/mutualTlsAuthentication/truststoreVersion	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/policy	Not supported	Supported only for custom domain names for private APIs.	Not supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/regionalCertificateName	Supported for adding a regional certificate. This operation cannot be included with the remove operation in the same request.	Supported for rotating a regional certificate of a regional domain name.	Supported for removing a regional certificate of an inactive API endpoint. This operation cannot be included with the add operation in the same request.	Not supported
/regionalCertificateArn	Supported for adding a regional certificate. This operation cannot be included with the remove operation in the same request.	Supported for rotating a regional certificate of a regional domain name.	Supported for removing a regional certificate of an inactive API endpoint. This operation cannot be included with the add operation in the same request.	Not supported
/routingMode	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/securityPolicy	Not supported	Supported for migrating a domain name.	Not supported	Not supported
/ownershipVerificationCertificateArn	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported

UpdateGatewayResponse

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateGatewayResponse.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/statusCode	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/responseParameters	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/responseTemplates	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported

UpdateIntegration

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateIntegration.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/cacheKeyParameters	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/cacheNamespace	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/connectionId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/connectionType	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/contentHandling	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/httpMethod	Not supported	Supported, except for MOCK integrations	Not supported	Not supported
/integrationTarget	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/passthroughBehavior	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/requestParameters	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/requestTemplates	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/responseTransferMode	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/timeoutInMillis	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/tlsConfig/insecureSkipVerification	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/type	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported	Not supported
/uri	Not supported	Supported, except for MOCK integrations	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateIntegrationResponse

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateIntegrationResponse.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/contentHandling	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/responseParameters	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/responseTemplates	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/selectionPattern	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateMethod

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateMethod.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/authorizationScopes	Supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/authorizationType	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/authorizerId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/apiKeyRequired	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/operationName	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/requestParameters	Supported	Supported, except for MOCK integrations	Supported	Not supported
/requestModels	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/requestValidatorId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateMethodResponse

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateMethodResponse.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/responseModels	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/responseParameters	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported

UpdateModel

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateModel.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/description	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/schema	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateRequestValidator

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateRequestValidator.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/name	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/validateRequestBody	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/validateRequestParameters	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateResource

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateResource.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/parentId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/pathPart	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateRestApi

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateRestApi.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/apiKeySource	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/binaryMediaTypes	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/description	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/disableExecuteApiEndpoint	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/endpointConfiguration/types/{type}	Not supported	Supported. Type must be REGIONAL, EDGE, or PRIVATE.	Not supported	Not supported
/endpointConfiguration/vpcEndpointIds	Supported only for PRIVATE endpoint type.	Not supported	Supported only for PRIVATE endpoint type.	Not supported
/endpointConfiguration/ipAddressType	Not supported	Supported. Only dualstack and ipv4 are supported.	Not supported	Not supported
/endpointAccessMode	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/minimumCompressionSize *	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/name	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/policy	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/security Policy	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

* To enable compression, apply a `replace` operation with the accompanying `value` property set to a non-negative integer between 0 and 10485760. To disable compression, apply a `replace` operation with the `value` property set to null or omit the `value` property.

UpdateStage

The following table shows the supported and unsupported `op` operations for `UpdateStage`.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/accessLo gSettings	Not supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/accessLo gSettings/ *	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/accessLo gSettings /destinat ionArn	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/accessLo gSettings/ format	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/cacheClusterEnabled	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/cacheClusterSize	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/canarySettings	Not supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/canarySettings/deploymentId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/canarySettings/percentTraffic	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/canarySettings/stageVariableOverrides	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/canarySettings/useStageCache	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/clientCertificateId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/deploymentId	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/description	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/documentationVersion	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/methodSettings	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/variables	Not supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/variables/*	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/tracingEnabled	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/[{resourcePath}]/[{httpMethod}]/metrics/enabled	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/[{resourcePath}]/[{httpMethod}]/logging/dataTrace	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/[{resourcePath}]/[{httpMethod}]/logging/loglevel	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/resourcePath/{httpMethod}/throttling/burstLimit	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/resourcePath/{httpMethod}/throttling/rateLimit	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/resourcePath/{httpMethod}/caching/enabled	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/resourcePath/{httpMethod}/caching/dataEncrypted	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/resourcePath/{httpMethod}/caching/ttlInSeconds	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/resourcePath/{httpMethod}/caching/requireAuthorizationForCacheControl	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/resourcePath/{httpMethod}/caching/unauthorizedCacheControlHeaderStrategy	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateUsage

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateUsage.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/remaining	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateUsagePlan

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateUsagePlan.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/apiStages	Supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/apiStages/{apidId:stageName}/throttle/{resourcePath}/{httpMethod}	Not supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/apiStages/{apidId:stageName}/throttle/{resourcePath}/{httpMethod}/rateLimit	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/apiStages/{apidId:stageName}/throttle/{resourcePath}/{httpMethod}/burstLimit	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/apiStages/{apidId:stageName}	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
e}/throttle				
/description	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/name	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/productCode	Supported	Supported	Supported	Not supported
/quota	Not supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/quota/limit	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/quota/offset	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/quota/period	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/throttle	Not supported	Not supported	Supported	Not supported
/throttle/burstLimit	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported
/throttle/rateLimit	Supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

UpdateVpcLink

The following table shows the supported and unsupported op operations for UpdateVpcLink.

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/name	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported

Path	op:add	op:replace	op:remove	op:copy
/descript ion	Not supported	Supported	Not supported	Not supported